

# 汤家凤考研数学基础课程

## 第一章 极限与连续

### Part I 极限

#### 一、defs

##### 1. 极限

( $N(\varepsilon) > 0$ )

Case 1. ( $\varepsilon-N$ ) — 若  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N > 0$ , 当  $n > N$  时,

$$|a_n - A| < \varepsilon$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = A.$$

$$\text{如: } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n-1}{n+1} = 1. \text{ 但 } \frac{n-1}{n+1} \neq 1$$

Q: "若  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists N > 0$ , 当  $n > N$  时,  $|a_n - A| \leq 3\varepsilon$ "?

#### ★ Case 2. ( $\varepsilon-\delta$ )

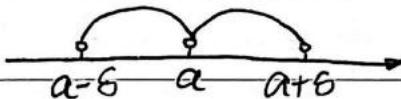
Notes: ①  $x \rightarrow a$   $\begin{cases} x \neq a \\ x \rightarrow a^- \text{, } x \rightarrow a^+ \end{cases}$

$$\text{如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{0}{x} = 0$$

②  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$  与  $f(a)$  无关

$$\text{如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^2-1}{x-1} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} (x+1) = 2$$

$$\text{③ } 0 < |x-a| < \delta$$



( $\varepsilon-\delta$ ): — 若  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$ , 当  $0 < |x-a| < \delta$  时,

$$|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon.$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = A.$$

$$\text{④ } \lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) \triangleq f(a-0) \text{ — 左极限}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) \triangleq f(a+0) \text{ — 右极限}$$

★  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$  存在  $\Leftrightarrow f(a-0), f(a+0)$  存在且等

★⑤  $f(x)$  含  $\begin{cases} a^{\frac{1}{x-b}} \\ \frac{1}{a^{b-x}} \end{cases}$  ( $x \rightarrow b$ ) 一定分左右

例 1.  $f(x) = (1 - 2^{\frac{1}{x-1}}) / (1 + 2^{\frac{1}{x-1}})$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x)$  ?

解:  $x \rightarrow 1^- \Rightarrow x-1 \rightarrow 0^- \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x-1} \rightarrow -\infty$

$$\Rightarrow 2^{\frac{1}{x-1}} \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow f(1^-) = 1;$$

$$x \rightarrow 1^+ \Rightarrow x-1 \rightarrow 0^+ \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x-1} \rightarrow +\infty \Rightarrow 2^{\frac{1}{x-1}} \rightarrow +\infty \Rightarrow f(1^+) = -1$$

$$\therefore f(1^-) \neq f(1^+) \quad \therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) \text{ 不存在}$$

Case 3. ( $\varepsilon-x$ )  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} x \rightarrow +\infty \\ x \rightarrow -\infty \\ x \rightarrow 0 \end{array} \right.$  — 若  $\forall \varepsilon > 0$ ,  $\exists X > 0$ ,

当  $x > X$  时,  $|f(x) - A| < \varepsilon$ .  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = A$ .

## 2. 无穷小

①  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \alpha(x) = 0$ . 称  $\alpha(x)$  当  $x \rightarrow a$  为无穷小.

Q1.  $3(x-1)^2$  ?

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} 3(x-1)^2 = 0 \quad 3(x-1)^2 \text{ 当 } x \rightarrow 1 \text{ 时为无穷小.}$$

Q2. 0? ✓

② 层次:  $\alpha \rightarrow 0, \beta \rightarrow 0$

Case 1.  $\lim \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = 0 \quad \beta = o(\alpha)$ ;

如  $\alpha = 3x, \beta = x^4$ , ( $x \rightarrow 0$ )

Case 2.  $\lim \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = k (\neq 0, \neq \infty)$

如  $\alpha = x^2, \beta = 3x^2 + x^4$  ( $x \rightarrow 0$ )

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (3 + x^2) = 3$$

特例:  $\lim \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = 1, \alpha \sim \beta$

## 二、性质：

### (一) 一般性质：

1. (唯一性) 极限存在必唯一。

★ 2. (保号性)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = A$   $\begin{cases} > 0 \\ < 0 \end{cases}$ , 则  $\exists \delta > 0$ , 当  $0 < |x-a| < \delta$

时.  $f(x) \begin{cases} > 0 \\ < 0 \end{cases}$ .

“极限正则去心邻域正，

极限负则去心邻域负。”

证明：设  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = A > 0$ . 取  $\varepsilon = \frac{A}{2} > 0$ ,  $\exists \delta > 0$ , 当

$0 < |x-a| < \delta$  时,  $|f(x)-A| < \frac{A}{2}$

$-\frac{A}{2} < f(x)-A < \frac{A}{2}$ ,  $f(x) > \frac{A}{2} > 0$

例 1.  $f'(1) = 0$ .  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{f'(x)}{(x-1)^3} = -2 < 0$ .  $x=1$  ?

解： $\exists \delta > 0$ , 当  $0 < |x-1| < \delta$  时,

$$\frac{f'(x)}{(x-1)^3} < 0$$

$\begin{cases} f'(x) > 0, x \in (1-\delta, 1) \\ f'(x) < 0, x \in (1, 1+\delta) \end{cases}$  ∴  $x=1$  为极大点

3. (有界性)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = A \Rightarrow \exists M > 0$ , 使  $|a_n| \leq M$

### ★ (二) 存在性

#### 准则 I 夹逼定理

$$\begin{cases} a_n \leq b_n \leq c_n \end{cases} \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} b_n = A$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} c_n = A$$

#### 型一 $n$ 项和、积极限

① 先和、积后极限

例 1.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{1}{1 \times 2} + \frac{1}{2 \times 3} + \cdots + \frac{1}{n(n+1)} \right]$

解:  $\frac{1}{1 \times 2} + \cdots + \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = 1 - \frac{1}{n+1}$

原式 =  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (1 - \frac{1}{n+1}) = 1$ .

## ② 夹逼定理 (不齐)

例 2.  $(\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+1}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+2}} + \cdots + \frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+n}})$

解:  $\frac{n}{\sqrt{n^2+n}} \leq b_n \leq \frac{n}{\sqrt{n^2+1}}$

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{左} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n}}} = 1$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \text{右} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n^2}}} = 1$

$\therefore$  原式 = 1

例 3.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\frac{1}{n^2+1} + \frac{2}{n^2+2} + \cdots + \frac{n}{n^2+n})$

$\frac{1+2+\cdots+n}{n^2+n} \leq b_n \leq \frac{1+2+\cdots+n}{n^2+1}$

## ③ 定积分的定义 (齐)

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\frac{i}{n}) = \int_0^1 f(x) dx$

例 4.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+1^2}} + \cdots + \frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+n^2}})$

解: 原式 =  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+(\frac{i}{n})^2}} = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx = ?$

例 5.  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (\frac{1}{n+1} + \frac{1}{n+2} + \cdots + \frac{1}{n+n})$

解: 原式 =  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{1}{1+\frac{i}{n}} = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x} dx = \ln 2$

## 准则 II 单调有界的数列必有极限

Notes:

① 有界 — { $a_n$ }, 若  $\exists M > 0$ , 使  $|a_n| \leq M$ , 有界

若  $\exists M_1$ , 使  $a_n \geq M_1$ , 有下界

若  $\exists M_2$ , 使  $a_n \leq M_2$ , 有上界

有界  $\Leftrightarrow$  有上、下界

② Case 1.  $\{a_n\} \uparrow$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{无上界} \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = +\infty \\ \exists M, \text{使 } a_n \leq M \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n \text{ 存在} \end{array} \right.$

$$\text{如: } a_n = \frac{n}{n+1} = 1 - \frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$\{a_n\} \uparrow \text{且 } a_n \leq 1 \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{n}{n+1} = 1$$

Case 2.  $\{a_n\} \downarrow$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{无下界} \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = -\infty \\ \exists m, a_n \geq m \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n \text{ 存在} \end{array} \right.$

型二 极限存在证明

例 1.  $a_1 = \sqrt{2}, a_2 = \sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}, a_3 = \sqrt{2+\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}, \dots$

证:  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n$  存在, 求之.

$$\text{证: } a_{n+1} = \sqrt{2+a_n}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad a_1 = \sqrt{2} < a_2 = \sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}$$

设  $a_k < a_{k+1}$ , 则  $\sqrt{2+a_k} < \sqrt{2+a_{k+1}}$ , 即  $a_{k+1} < a_{k+2}$

$\therefore \forall n$ , 有  $a_n \leq a_{n+1} \Rightarrow \{a_n\} \uparrow$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad a_1 = \sqrt{2} \leq 2$$

设  $a_k \leq 2$ , 则  $a_{k+1} = \sqrt{2+a_k} \leq \sqrt{2+2} = 2$

$\therefore \forall n, a_n \leq 2 \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n$  存在

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = A, \text{ 由 } a_{n+1} = \sqrt{2+a_n} \Rightarrow A = \sqrt{2+A}$$

$$\Rightarrow A = -1(\text{舍}), A = 2$$

$$\text{例 2. } a_1 = 2, a_{n+1} = \frac{1}{2}(a_n + \frac{1}{a_n})$$

证:  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n$  存在.

证: ①  $a_{n+1} \geq 1$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad a_{n+1} - a_n = \frac{1}{2}(a_n + \frac{1}{a_n}) - a_n = \frac{1-a_n^2}{2a_n} \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a_{n+1} \leq a_n \Rightarrow \{a_n\} \downarrow, \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n \text{ 存在}$$

### ★ (三) 无穷小性质:

#### 1. 一般性质

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \alpha \rightarrow 0, \beta \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow \alpha \pm \beta \rightarrow 0, \alpha\beta \rightarrow 0, k\alpha \rightarrow 0$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad |\alpha| \leq M, \beta \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow \alpha\beta \rightarrow 0$$

$$\text{如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x \sin \frac{1}{x^2} = 0$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \lim f(x) = A \Leftrightarrow f(x) = A + \alpha, \alpha \rightarrow 0.$$

#### 2. 等价无穷小

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \begin{cases} \alpha \sim \alpha \\ \alpha \sim \beta \Rightarrow \beta \sim \alpha \\ \alpha \sim \beta, \beta \sim \gamma \Rightarrow \alpha \sim \gamma \end{cases}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \alpha \sim \alpha_1, \beta \sim \beta_1, \text{ 且 } \lim \frac{\beta_1}{\alpha_1} = A, \text{ 则 } \lim \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = A$$

#### 3. $x \rightarrow 0$ :

$$\textcircled{1} \quad x \sim \sin x \sim \tan x \sim \arcsin x \sim \arctan x \sim e^x - 1 \sim \ln(1+x);$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad 1 - \cos x \sim \frac{1}{2}x^2$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad (1+x)^a - 1 \sim ax$$

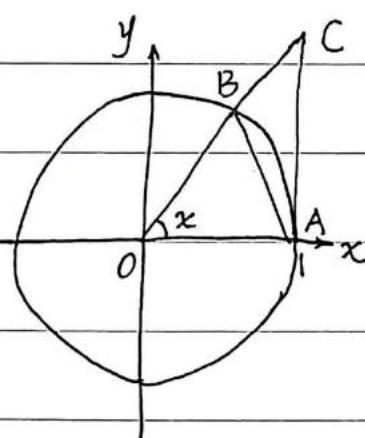
#### 三、两个重要极限

$$0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$S_{\triangle OAB} = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$$

$$S_{\text{扇}AOB} = \frac{1}{2}x$$

$$S_{\text{弓形}OAC} = \frac{1}{2} \tan x$$



①  $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , 则  $\sin x < x < \tan x$

②  $x > 0$  时,  $(n(1+x)) < x$

$$(I) \lim_{\Delta \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin \Delta}{\Delta} = 1$$

$$(II) \lim_{\Delta \rightarrow 0} (1 + \Delta)^{\frac{1}{\Delta}} = e \quad (1^\infty)$$

### ☆型三 不定型极限

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{0}{0}, 1^\infty \\ \frac{\infty}{\infty}, 0 \times \infty, \infty - \infty, \infty^0, 0^0 \end{array} \right.$$

$\frac{0}{0}$  型.

Note:  $\begin{cases} u(x) \stackrel{v(x)}{\Rightarrow} e^{v(x)/\ln u(x)} \\ *-1 \Rightarrow \begin{cases} e^{\Delta}-1 \sim \Delta \\ (1+\Delta)^{\alpha}-1 \sim \alpha\Delta \quad (\Delta \rightarrow 0) \end{cases} \\ \ln * \Rightarrow \ln(1+\Delta) \sim \Delta \quad (\Delta \rightarrow 0) \end{cases}$

$x, \sin x, \tan x, \arcsin x, \arctan x$  在两个之差为三阶无穷小

### ② 误区.

$$\text{如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{2x}-1+\sin 3x}{x} \stackrel{?}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x+3x}{x} = 5 \quad \checkmark$$

$$\text{又如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x^2}-\cos x}{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(e^{x^2}-1)-(1-\cos x)}{x^2} \stackrel{?}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x^2}{x^2} = \frac{3}{2} \quad \checkmark$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x-\sin x}{x^3} \stackrel{?}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x-x}{x^3} = 0 \quad \times$$

$$\text{例 1. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \left( \frac{2+\cos x}{3} \right)^x - 1 \right] / x^3 = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x \ln \frac{2+\cos x}{3}}{x^3} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos x - 1}{3x^2} = -\frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (e^{\tan x} - e^{\sin x}) / [x^2 \ln(1+x)]$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{\sin x}}{x^3} \left( e^{\frac{\tan x - \sin x}{\sin x}} - 1 \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan x - \sin x}{x^3}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan x \cdot (1-\cos x)}{x^3} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan x}{x} \cdot \frac{1-\cos x}{x^2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{例 3. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^4} \{ [\sin x - \sin(\sin x)] \cdot \sin x \}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} \times \frac{\sin x - \sin(\sin x)}{\sin^3 x} \times \left( \frac{\sin x}{x} \right)^3$$

$$= \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{t - \sin t}{t^3} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos t}{3t^2} = \frac{1}{6}$$

100型  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{凑 } (1+\Delta)^{\frac{1}{\Delta}} \\ \text{恒等变形} \end{array} \right.$

$$\text{例 1. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (1 - \sin x^2)^{\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^{-\frac{3 \sin x^2}{x^2}} = e^{-3}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{x}{\sin x} \right)^{\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^{\frac{x - \sin x}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} e^{\frac{x - \sin x}{x^2}} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{3x^2}} = e^{\frac{1}{6}}$$

$$\text{例 3. } \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\cos \frac{1}{x})^{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{(\cos \frac{1}{x} - 1) \cdot x^2} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} e^{\frac{\cos t - 1}{t^2}} = e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

$\infty$ 型

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{洛必达法则} \\ \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_m x^m + \dots + a_0}{b_n x^n + \dots + b_0} \end{array} \right\} \begin{cases} 0, & m < n \\ \frac{a_m}{b_n}, & m = n \\ \infty, & m > n \end{cases}$$

$$\text{如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x^2 + x \cos x}{x^2 - x \sin \frac{1}{x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2 + \frac{1}{x} \cos x}{1 - \frac{1}{x} \sin \frac{1}{x}} = 2$$

0×∞型

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{0}{\infty}, \text{ 即 } \frac{0}{0} \\ \frac{\infty}{0}, \text{ 即 } \frac{\infty}{\infty} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{例 1. } \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \left[ x - x^2 \ln \left( 1 + \frac{1}{x} \right) \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x^2 \left[ \frac{1}{x} - \ln \left( 1 + \frac{1}{x} \right) \right]$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{\frac{1}{x} - \ln \left( 1 + \frac{1}{x} \right)}{\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{t - \ln(1+t)}{t^2} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \frac{1}{1+t}}{2t} = \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{1+t}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$\infty - \infty$ 型  $\lim f \pm g \stackrel{?}{=} \lim f \pm \lim g \times$

若  $\lim f, \lim g$  存在, 则  $\lim(f \pm g) = \lim f \pm \lim g$

$$\text{例 1. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{\sin^2 x} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin^2 x - x^2}{x^2 \sin^2 x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin^2 x - x^2}{x^4}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x + x}{x} \times \frac{\sin x - x}{x^3} = 2 \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos x - 1}{3x^2} = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \left( \sqrt{x^2 + 4x} - x \right)$$

$$\text{法一: } I = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{4x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x} + x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{4}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{4}{x}} + 1} = 2$$

$$\text{法二: } I = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x \left( \sqrt{1 + \frac{4}{x}} - 1 \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{x} = 2$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \infty^0 \\ 0^0 \end{array} \right\} \Rightarrow e^{ln}$$

例 1.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^{\sin x} = e^{-\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \sin x \ln x} = e^{-\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\sin x}{x} \times \frac{\ln x}{x}}$

$$= e^{-\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x} \times (-x^2)} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x} = e^0 = 1$$

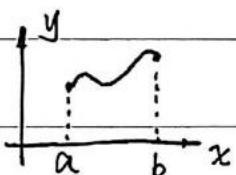
例 2.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^x = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x \ln x} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln x}{\frac{1}{x}}} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x} \times (-x^2)} = e^0 = 1$

## Part II 连续与间断

### 一、def's.

1. 连续 ① 若  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a) \Leftrightarrow f(a^-) = f(a^+) = f(a)$

称  $f(x)$  在  $x=a$  处连续.



②  $\begin{cases} f(x) \text{ 在 } (a, b) \text{ 内点点连续} \\ f(a) = f(a^+), f(b) = f(b^-) \end{cases}$

称  $f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  上连续, 记  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$

2. 间断一  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \neq f(a)$ .

第一类间断点:  $f(a^-), f(a^+)$  存在

$$\begin{cases} f(a^-) = f(a^+) (\neq f(a)) , a \text{ 为可去间断点} \\ f(a^-) \neq f(a^+) , a \text{ 为跳跃间断点.} \end{cases}$$

第二类间断点:  $f(a^-), f(a^+)$  至少一个不存在

例 1.  $f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 3x + 2}{x^2 - 1} e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

解: 1°  $x=-1, 0, 1$  为间断点,

2°  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} f(x) = \infty$ ,  $\Rightarrow x=-1$  为第二类间断点,

$\because f(0^+) = -\infty$ ,  $\Rightarrow x=0$  为第二类间断点,

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x-2}{x+1} e^{\frac{1}{x}} = -\frac{1}{2} e, \Rightarrow x=1 \text{ 为可去间断点.}$$

例2.  $f(x) = \frac{x}{\tan x}$

解: ①  $x=k\pi, x=k\pi+\frac{\pi}{2} (k \in \mathbb{Z})$  为间断点

②  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = 1, \therefore x=0$  为可去间断点

$\lim_{x \rightarrow k\pi (k \neq 0)} f(x) = \infty, \therefore x=k\pi (k \in \mathbb{Z} \text{ 且 } k \neq 0)$  为第二类间断点

$\lim_{x \rightarrow k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}} f(x) = 0, \therefore x=k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} (k \in \mathbb{Z})$  为可去间断点

例3.  $f(x) = \frac{1-2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}}$

解:  $x=0$  为间断点.

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = 1; \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = -1 \quad \because f(0^-) \neq f(0^+), \therefore x=0$  为跳跃间断点

## 二、 $f(x) \in C[a, b]$

1.  $f(x) \in C[a, b] \Rightarrow \exists m, M$

2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b] \Rightarrow \exists k > 0$ , 使  $|f(x)| \leq k$ .

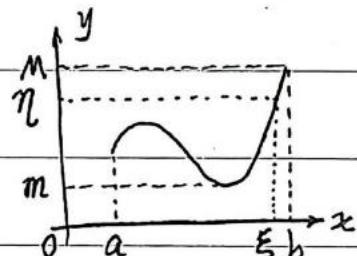
3.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$  且  $f(a)f(b) < 0$ , 则  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $f(\xi) = 0$ .

## ★ 4. 介值定理

$f(x) \in C[a, b]$

$\forall \eta \in [m, M], \exists \xi \in [a, b],$

使  $f(\xi) = \eta$



Note:

①  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 若  $\exists c \in (a, b) \Rightarrow$  零点定理

②  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 若  $\exists \xi \in [a, b] \Rightarrow$  介值定理

例1.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ .  $\forall p > 0, q > 0$ . 证:  $\exists \xi \in [a, b]$ , 使  $p f(a) + q f(b)$

$$= (p+q) f(\xi)$$

证:  $f(x) \in C[a, b] \Rightarrow \exists m, M$ .

$$(p+q)m \leq p f(a) + q f(b) \leq (p+q)M$$

$$m \leq \frac{pf(a) + qf(b)}{p+q} \leq M \quad \therefore \exists \xi \in [a, b], \text{ 使 } f(\xi) = \frac{pf(a) + qf(b)}{p+q}$$

例 2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 证:  $\exists \xi \in [a, b]$ , 使  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = f(\xi)(b-a)$ .

$$\text{1}^{\circ} f(x) \in C[a, b] \Rightarrow \exists m, M, m \leq f(x) \leq M \Rightarrow m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M(b-a)$$

$$\Rightarrow m \leq \frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M$$

$$\text{2}^{\circ} \exists \xi \in [a, b], \text{ 使 } f(\xi) = \frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

③  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 出现函数值之和, 用介值定理

例 3.  $f(x) \in C[0, 2]$ , 且  $f(0) + 2f(1) + 3f(2) = 6$ . 证:  $\exists c \in [0, 2]$ , 使  $f(c) = 1$ .

$$\text{证: } f(x) \in C[0, 2] \Rightarrow \exists m, M. \quad bm \leq f(0) + 2f(1) + 3f(2) \leq bM$$

$$\Rightarrow m \leq 1 \leq M \Rightarrow \exists c \in [0, 2], \text{ 使 } f(c) = 1$$

## 第二章 导数与微分

一、def.

1. 导数 —  $y = f(x) (x \in D), x_0 \in D$

$$\Delta y = f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0)$$

若  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$  存在, 称  $y = f(x)$  在  $x_0$  处可导

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} \triangleq f'(x_0), \frac{dy}{dx} \Big|_{x=x_0}$$

Notes:

$$\textcircled{1} \quad f'(x_0) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$$

$$f'(x_0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f(x) - f(x_0)}{x - x_0}$$

②  $f(x)$  在  $x_0$  处可导  $\Rightarrow f(x)$  在  $x_0$  处连续.

$$\because \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} [f(x) - f(x_0)] / (x - x_0) \text{ 存在}, \therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} f(x) = f(x_0)$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \Delta x \rightarrow 0 \begin{cases} \Delta x \rightarrow 0^- \\ \Delta x \rightarrow 0^+ \end{cases} \text{ 或 } x \rightarrow a \begin{cases} x \rightarrow a^- \\ x \rightarrow a^+ \end{cases}$$

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} \quad \left( = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a} \right) \triangleq f'_-(a)$$

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} \quad \left( = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a} \right) \triangleq f'_+(a)$$

★  $f'(a)$  存在  $\Leftrightarrow f'_-(a), f'_+(a)$  存在且相等

例 1.  $f(x) = |x|$  在  $x=0$  处连续

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{|x|}{x} = -1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{|x|}{x} = 1$$

$\therefore f'_-(0) \neq f'_+(0)$ ,  $\therefore f'(0)$  不存在

④  $f(x)$  在  $x=a$  处连续, 如  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)-b}{x-a} = A$

$$\begin{cases} b = f(a) \\ A = f'(a) \end{cases}$$

2. 可微 —  $y = f(x)$  ( $x \in D$ ),  $x_0 \in D$

$$\Delta y = f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0)$$

若  $\Delta y = A \Delta x + o(\Delta x)$ , 称  $f(x)$  在  $x_0$  处可微

$$\begin{aligned} A \Delta x &\triangleq dy|_{x=x_0} \quad — f(x) \text{ 在 } x_0 \text{ 处的微分} \\ &\parallel \\ A dx & \end{aligned}$$

Note: ① 可导  $\Leftrightarrow$  可微

证明: “ $\Rightarrow$ ” 设  $f(x)$  在  $x_0$  处可导, 即  $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = f'(x_0)$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = f'(x_0) + \alpha, \alpha \rightarrow 0 (\Delta x \rightarrow 0)$$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta y = f'(x_0) \Delta x + \alpha \cdot \Delta x$$

$$\therefore \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\alpha \Delta x}{\Delta x} = 0, \therefore \alpha \Delta x = o(\Delta x)$$

$$\therefore \Delta y = f'(x_0) \Delta x + o(\Delta x)$$

“ $\Leftarrow$ ” 设  $\Delta y = A \Delta x + o(\Delta x)$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = A + \frac{o(\Delta x)}{\Delta x} \Rightarrow \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = A$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \Delta y = A \Delta x + o(\Delta x) \Rightarrow A = f'(x_0)$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad y = f(x) \text{ 可微. } dy = f'(x) dx$$

$$\text{如 } d(x^2) = 2x dx$$

## 二、求导工具:

### (一) 基本公式.

$$1. (C)' = 0 ; \quad (\sqrt{x})' = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad (\sin x)' = \cos x$$

$$2. (x^a)' = ax^{a-1} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} (\frac{1}{x})' = -\frac{1}{x^2} \\ \end{array} \right. ;$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad (\cos x)' = -\sin x$$

$$3. (a^x)' = a^x \ln a, (e^x)' = e^x ;$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad (\tan x)' = \sec^2 x$$

$$4. (\log_a x)' = \frac{1}{x \ln a}, (\ln x)' = \frac{1}{x} ;$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad (\cot x)' = -\csc^2 x$$

$$6. \textcircled{1} \quad (\arcsin x)' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad (\sec x)' = \sec x \tan x$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad (\arccos x)' = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\textcircled{6} \quad (\csc x)' = -\csc x \cot x$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad (\arctan x)' = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad (\operatorname{arccot} x)' = -\frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

### (二) 四则

$$1. (u \pm v)' = u' \pm v'$$

$$2. \textcircled{1} \quad (uv)' = u'v + uv' \quad \textcircled{2} \quad (uvw)' = u'vw + uv'w + uvw'$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad (ku)' = k u'$$

$$3. \quad \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}$$

### (三) 复合函数求导的链式运算

$y = f(u)$  可导.  $u = \varphi(x)$  可导且  $\varphi'(x) \neq 0$

$$\text{则 } y = f[\varphi(x)] \text{ 可导. 且 } \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \cdot \frac{du}{dx} = f'(u) \cdot \varphi'(x)$$

$$= f'[\varphi(x)] \varphi'(x)$$

$$\varphi'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} \neq 0 \Rightarrow \Delta u = O(\Delta x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{dx} &= \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta u} \cdot \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta u \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta u} \cdot \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta x} = f'(u) \cdot \varphi'(x) \\ &= f'[\varphi(x)] \varphi'(x) \end{aligned}$$

#### (四) 反函数的导数

中学:  $y = f(x) \Rightarrow x = \varphi(y) (\Rightarrow y = \varphi(x))$

例 1.  $y = \ln(x + \sqrt{1+x^2})$ . 求反函数

$$\text{解: } \begin{cases} x + \sqrt{1+x^2} = e^y \\ -x + \sqrt{1+x^2} = e^{-y} \end{cases} \Rightarrow x = \frac{e^y - e^{-y}}{2}$$

Th1:  $y = f(x)$  可导且  $f'(x) \neq 0$ ,  $x = \varphi(y)$  为其反函数.

$$\text{则 } \varphi'(y) = \frac{1}{f'(x)}$$

$$f'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} \neq 0, \Delta y = O(\Delta x) \quad \left. \right\} \varphi'(y) = \frac{1}{f'(x)}$$

$$\varphi'(y) = \lim_{\Delta y \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta y} \neq 0, \Delta x = O(\Delta y)$$

### 三、求导类型

Case 1. 定义.

例 1. 已知  $f'(a)$  存在.  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(a+2h) - f(a-h)}{h}$  ?

$$\text{解: } \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(a+2h) - f(a-h)}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[ 2 \cdot \frac{f(a+2h) - f(a)}{2h} + \frac{f(a-h) - f(a)}{-h} \right]$$

$$= 2f'(a) + f'(a) = 3f'(a)$$

例 2.  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x \cdot 2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}}, & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x=0 \end{cases}$ .  $f'(0)$  ?

$$\text{解: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{x \cdot 2^{\frac{1}{x}}}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}}}{x}$$

$$f'_-(0) = 0, f'_+(0) = 1. \because f'_-(0) \neq f'_+(0) \therefore f'(0) \text{ 不存在}$$

Case 2. 显函数求导.  $y = f(x)$

例 1.  $y = x^2 \ln(x + \arctan x)$

解:  $y' = 2x \ln(x + \arctan x) + x^2 \cdot \frac{1}{x + \arctan x} \cdot (1 + \frac{1}{1+x^2})$

例2.  $y = e^{\sin^2 \frac{1}{x}}$

解:  $y' = e^{\sin^2 \frac{1}{x}} \cdot (2 \sin \frac{1}{x}) \cdot (\cos \frac{1}{x}) \cdot (-\frac{1}{x^2})$

例3.  $y = (1+x^2)^{\sin 2x}$

解:  $y = e^{\sin 2x \ln(1+x^2)} \Rightarrow y' = e^{\sin 2x \ln(1+x^2)} \cdot [(2 \cos 2x) \ln(1+x^2) + (\sin 2x) \cdot \frac{2x}{1+x^2}]$

Case 3. 隐函数求导  $F(x, y) = 0$

例1.  $e^{xy} = \tan xy + 1$ , 求  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ .

解:  $e^{xy} \cdot (1 + \frac{dy}{dx}) = \sec^2(xy) \cdot (y + x \frac{dy}{dx})$

例2.  $\ln \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \arctan \frac{y}{x}$ , 求  $\frac{dy}{dx}$

解:  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \cdot \frac{2x + 2y \frac{dy}{dx}}{2\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} = \frac{1}{1 + (\frac{y}{x})^2} \cdot \frac{x \frac{dy}{dx} - y}{x^2}$

Case 4.  $\begin{cases} x = \varphi(t) \\ y = \psi(t) \end{cases}$ .  $\varphi(t)$ 、 $\psi(t)$  可导, 且  $\varphi'(t) \neq 0$ .  $\frac{dy}{dx}$

$\varphi'(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} \neq 0$ ,  $\Delta x = O(\Delta t)$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y / \Delta t}{\Delta x / \Delta t} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y / \Delta t}{\Delta x / \Delta t} = \frac{\psi'(t)}{\varphi'(t)}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\psi'(t)}{\varphi'(t)}$

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d(\frac{dy}{dx})}{dx} = \frac{d[\frac{\psi'(t)}{\varphi'(t)}]}{dx} / dt = \frac{[\frac{\psi''(t)}{\varphi'(t)}]'}{\varphi'(t)}$

例1.  $\begin{cases} x = \arctant \\ y = \ln(1+t^2) \end{cases}$ ,  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = ?$

解:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{2t}{1+t^2} / \frac{1}{1+t^2} = 2t$

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d(\frac{dy}{dx})/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{2}{1+t^2} = 2(t^2+1)$

Case 5. 分段函数求导

例1.  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin x}{x}, & x \neq 0 \\ 1, & x=0 \end{cases}$ ,  $f'(x)$

解: 1°.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = 1 = f(0) \Rightarrow f(x)$  在  $x=0$  处连续.

$$2°. x \neq 0 \text{ 时}, f'(x) = \frac{x \cos x - \sin x}{x^2};$$

$$x=0 \text{ 时}, \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)-f(0)}{x-0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{\sin x}{x}-1}{\frac{x}{x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin x - x}{x^2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(0)=0 \quad \therefore f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x=0 \\ (\cos x - \sin x)/x^2, & x \neq 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{例2. } f(x) = \begin{cases} e^x, & x<0 \\ ax+b, & x \geq 0 \end{cases} \text{ 且 } f'(0) \text{ 存在, 求 } a, b.$$

解: 1°.  $f(0-0) = 1, f(0) = f(0+0) = b \quad \because f(x)$  在  $x=0$  处连续,  $\therefore b=1$

$$2°. f'_-(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{f(x)-f(0)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{e^x - 1}{x} = 1$$

$$f'_+(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(x)-f(0)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{ax+1-1}{x} = a$$

$$\therefore f'_-(0) = f'_+(0), \therefore a=1$$

### Case 6. 高阶导数 { 归纳 公式 }

$$\text{例 1. } y = e^x \sin x, y^{(n)} ?$$

$$\text{解: } y' = e^x \sin x + e^x \cos x = e^x (\sin x + \cos x) = \sqrt{2} e^x \sin(x + \frac{\pi}{4})$$

$$y^{(n)} = (\sqrt{2})^n e^x \sin(x + \frac{n\pi}{4})$$

$$\text{例 2. } y = \frac{1}{ax+b}, y^{(n)} ?$$

$$\text{解: } y = (ax+b)^{-1}; \quad y' = (-1)(ax+b)^{-2} \cdot a; \quad y'' = (-1)(-2)(ax+b)^{-3} \cdot a^2$$

$$y^{(n)} = (-1)^n \cdot n! a^n / (ax+b)^{n+1}$$

$$\text{记: } (\frac{1}{ax+b})^{(n)} = \frac{(-1)^n n! a^n}{(ax+b)^{n+1}}$$

$$\text{例 3. } f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2-3x+2}, f^{(n)}(x) ?$$

$$\text{解: } f(x) = \frac{1}{(x-1)(x-2)} = \frac{1}{x-1} - \frac{1}{x-2}$$

$$f^{(n)}(x) = \frac{(-1)^n n!}{(x-2)^{n+1}} - \frac{(-1)^n n!}{(x-1)^{n+1}}$$

$$\text{记: } \begin{cases} (uv)^{(n)} = C_n^0 u^{(n)} v + C_n^1 u^{(n-1)} v' + \dots + C_n^n u v^{(n)} \\ (\sin x)^{(n)} = \sin(x + \frac{n\pi}{2}) \end{cases}$$

$$(\cos x)^{(n)} = \cos(x + \frac{n\pi}{2})$$

例4.  $f(x) = x^2 \sin 3x$ ,  $f'(x)$

解:  $f'(x) = C_5^{(5)} x^2 \cdot \sin(3x + \frac{5\pi}{2}) \cdot 3^5 + C_5^{(1)} 2x \cdot \sin(3x + \frac{4\pi}{2}) \cdot 3^4$   
 $+ C_5^{(3)} 2 \cdot \sin(3x + \frac{3\pi}{2}) \cdot 3^3$

### 第三章 一元微分学的应用

#### Part I 中值定理

引言:  $f'(a)$   $\begin{cases} >0 \Rightarrow \text{左低右高} \\ <0 \Rightarrow \text{左高右低} \\ =0 \\ \text{不存在} \end{cases}$   $\Rightarrow$  可能为极值点, 但不一定

①  $f'(a) > 0$ .  $f'(a) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a} > 0$

$\exists \delta > 0$ , 当  $0 < |x - a| < \delta$  时,  $\frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a} > 0$   
 $\begin{cases} f(x) < f(a), x \in (a - \delta, a) \\ f(x) > f(a), x \in (a, a + \delta) \end{cases} \Rightarrow \text{左低右高.}$

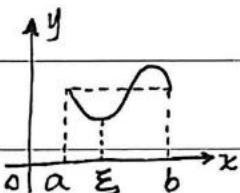
②  $f'(a) < 0 \Rightarrow \text{左高右低.}$

$f'(a) \neq 0 \Rightarrow x=a$  一定不是极值点

若  $x=a$  为极值点,  $\Rightarrow f'(a)=0$  或  $f'(a)$  不存在

如:  $y = x^3$ ,  $y' = 3x^2$ ,  $y'(0) = 0$

Th 1. (Rolle)  $\begin{cases} ① f(x) \in C[a, b] \\ ② f(x) \text{ 在 } (a, b) \text{ 内可导} \\ ③ f(a) = f(b) \end{cases}$ , 则  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $f'(\xi) = 0$ .



证:  $f(x) \in C[a, b] \Rightarrow \exists m, M$

①  $m = M$ .  $f(x) \equiv C_0$ .  $\forall \xi \in (a, b)$ ,  $f'(\xi) = 0$ ;

②  $m < M$ .  $\because f(a) = f(b)$   $\therefore m, M$  至少一个在  $(a, b)$  内达到.

设  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $f(\xi) = M \Rightarrow f'(\xi) = 0$  或  $f'(\xi)$  不存在.  $\therefore f(x)$

在  $(a, b)$  内可导,  $\therefore f'(\xi) = 0$

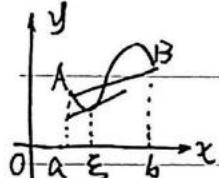
\* Th 2. (Lagrange)  $\begin{cases} ① f(x) \in C[a, b] \\ ② f(x) \text{ 在 } (a, b) \text{ 内可导} \end{cases}$  则  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$  使  
 $f'(\xi) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$

Note: ① 若  $f(a) = f(b)$ , 则 Lagrange  $\Rightarrow$  Rolle

② 等价形式:

$$f'(\xi) = \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a} \Leftrightarrow f(b)-f(a) = f'(\xi)(b-a)$$

$$\Leftrightarrow f(b)-f(a) = f'[a+\theta(b-a)](b-a) \quad (0 < \theta < 1)$$



③  $\xi$  对  $a, b$  有依赖性, 且  $a, b$  可以为变量

$$\text{如: } f(x)-f(a) = f'(\xi)(x-a)$$

$$\text{分析: 过 } AB: L: y = f(x) \text{ 和 } LAB: y - f(a) = \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}(x-a)$$

$$\text{即 } LAB: y = f(a) + \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}(x-a)$$

$$\text{证: 全 } \psi(x) = \text{曲一直} = f(x) - f(a) - \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}(x-a)$$

$\psi(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $\psi(x)$  在  $(a, b)$  内可导,  $\psi(a)=0$ ,  $\psi(b)=0$ .

$\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $\psi'(\xi)=0$ . 而  $\psi'(x) = f'(x) - \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}$

$$\therefore f'(\xi) = \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}$$

型一:  $f^{(n)}(\xi)=0$  (Rolle)

例1.  $f(x) \in C[0, 2]$ , 在  $(0, 2)$  内可导.

$3f(0) = f(1) + 2f(2)$ . 证:  $\exists \xi \in (0, 2)$ , 使  $f'(\xi)=0$

证:  $1^\circ f(x) \in [1, 2] \Rightarrow \exists m, M$ , 使  $3m \leq f(1) + 2f(2) \leq 3M$

$$m \leq \frac{f(1)+2f(2)}{3} \leq M \quad \therefore \exists c \in [1, 2], \text{ 使 } f(c) = \frac{f(1)+2f(2)}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(1) + 2f(2) = 3f(c). \quad 2^\circ \because f(0) = f(c), \therefore \exists \xi \in (0, c) \subset$$

$(0, 2)$ , 使  $f'(\xi)=0$ .

例2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $(a, b)$  内可导.  $f(a)f(\frac{a+b}{2}) < 0$ ,  $f(a)f(b) > 0$ .

证:  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$  内, 使  $f'(\xi)=0$ .

证:  $1^\circ \exists x_1 \in (a, \frac{a+b}{2})$ ,  $f(x_1)=0$ ;  $\because f(a)f(\frac{a+b}{2}) < 0$ ,  $\therefore f(\frac{a+b}{2})f(b) < 0$ ,

$\therefore \exists x_2 \in (\frac{a+b}{2}, b)$ , 使  $f(x_2)=0$ ;  $2^\circ f(x_1)=f(x_2)=0$ ;

$\exists \xi \in (x_1, x_2) \subset (a, b)$ , 使  $f'(\xi) = 0$ .

例3.  $f(x)$  在  $[0, 1]$  上三阶可导,  $f(1) = 0$ .  $F(x) = x^3 f(x)$ . 证:  $\exists \xi \in (0, 1)$  内, 使  $F'''(\xi) = 0$ .

证: 1°  $F(0) = F(1) = 0$ .  $\exists \xi_1 \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $f'(\xi_1) = 0$ .

$$2°. F'(x) = 3x^2 f(x) + x^3 f'(x). \because F'(0) = 0 = F'(\xi_1)$$

$\therefore \exists \xi_2 \in (0, \xi_1)$ , 使  $F''(\xi_2) = 0$ .

$$3° F''(x) = 6x f(x) + 3x^2 f'(x) + 3x^2 f'(x) + x^3 f''(x)$$

$\because F''(0) = 0, F''(\xi_2) = 0$ .  $\therefore \exists \xi \in (0, \xi_2) \subset (0, 1)$ , 使  $F'''(\xi) = 0$

型二: 仅有 $x$ 、无其他字母.

① 还原法.  $[\ln f(x)]' = \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}$

例1. 设  $f(x) \in C[0, 1]$ ,  $(0, 1)$  内可导.  $f(1) = 0$ . 证:  $\exists \xi \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $\xi f'(\xi) + 3f(\xi) = 0$ .

$$\text{分析: } xf'(x) + 3f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} + \frac{3}{x} = 0 \Rightarrow [\ln f(x)]' + (\ln x^3)' = 0$$

$$\text{证: 令 } \psi(x) = x^3 f(x) \quad \because f(1) = 0, \therefore \psi(0) = \psi(1) = 0$$

$$\exists \xi \in (0, 1), \text{ 使 } \psi'(\xi) = 0. \text{ 而 } \psi'(x) = 3x^2 f(x) + x^3 f'(x)$$

$$\therefore 3\xi^2 f(\xi) + \xi^3 f'(\xi) = 0$$

$$\because \xi \neq 0, \therefore 3f(\xi) + \xi f'(\xi) = 0$$

例2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $(a, b)$  内可导.  $f(a) = f(b) = 0$ . 证:  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ ,

$$\text{使 } f'(\xi) - 2f(\xi) = 0. \quad \text{分析: } f'(x) - 2f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} - 2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow [\ln f(x)]' + (\ln e^{2x})' = 0$$

$$\text{证: 令 } \psi(x) = e^{2x} f(x). \quad \because f(a) = f(b) = 0 \therefore \psi(a) = \psi(b) = 0$$

$$\therefore \exists \xi \in (a, b), \text{ 使 } \psi'(\xi) = 0. \text{ 而 } \psi'(x) = -2e^{2x} f(x) + e^{2x} f'(x)$$

$$= e^{2x} [f'(x) - 2f(x)]. \therefore e^{2\xi} [f'(\xi) - 2f(\xi)] = 0, \text{ 而 } e^{2\xi} \neq 0, \therefore \text{得证.}$$

Th3. (Cauchy)  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} ① f(x), g(x) \in C[a, b] \\ ② f(x), g(x) \text{ 在 } (a, b) \text{ 内可导}, \text{ 则 } \exists \xi \in (a, b), \\ ③ g'(x) \neq 0 \quad (a < x < b) \end{array} \right.$  使  $\frac{f(b)-f(a)}{g(b)-g(a)} = \frac{f'(\xi)}{g'(\xi)}$

Notes: ①  $g'(x) \neq 0 \Rightarrow \left\{ \begin{array}{l} g(b)-g(a) \neq 0 \\ g'(\xi) \neq 0 \end{array} \right.$

②  $g'(x) \neq 0 \quad (a < x < b)$ , 若  $g'(a)=0$  或  $g'(b)=0$  不影响.

$$③ L: \psi(x) = \text{曲一直} = f(x) - f(a) - \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a}(x-a)$$

$$C: \psi(x) = f(x) - f(a) - \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{g(b)-g(a)} [g(x) - g(a)]$$

$$\psi(a) = \psi(b) = 0, \text{ Rolle}$$

④ 若  $g(x) = x$ , 则  $C \Rightarrow L$

## ② 分组法.

例 1.  $f(x) \in C[0,1]$ , 在  $(0,1)$  内可导.  $f(0)=0, f(\frac{1}{2})=1, f(1)=\frac{1}{2}$ .

证: ①  $\exists c \in (0,1)$ , 使  $f(c)=c$ . ②  $\exists \xi \in (0,1)$ , 使  $f'(\xi) \geq f(\xi) + 2\xi = 1$ .

证: ①  $h(x) = f(x) - x$ ,  $h(\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{2} > 0, h(1) = -\frac{1}{2} < 0$ .  $\therefore \exists c \in (\frac{1}{2}, 1) \subset (0,1)$ ,

使  $h(c)=0 \Rightarrow f(c)=c$

$$② [f(x)-x]' - 2[f(x)-x] = 0 \Rightarrow h'-2h=0 \Rightarrow \frac{h'}{h}-2=0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\ln h)' + (\ln e^{2x})' = 0 \Rightarrow \psi(x) = e^{2x} [f(x)-x]$$

$\because f(0)=0, f(c)=c$ ,  $\therefore \psi(0)=\psi(c)=0$  , 再用 Rolle.

## 型三: 有 $\xi$ , 有 $a, b$ .

①  $\xi$  与  $a, b$  可分离:  $\xi$  与  $a, b$  分离  $\Rightarrow a, b$  仅 1 |  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a} - L \\ \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{g(b)-g(a)} - C \end{array} \right.$

例 1.  $f(x) \in C[a, b], (a, b)$  内可导 ( $a > 0$ ).

证:  $\exists \xi \in [a, b]$ , 使  $2\xi [f(b)-f(a)] = (b^2-a^2) f'(\xi)$

$$\text{分析: } \frac{f'(\xi)}{2\xi} = \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b^2-a^2}$$

证: 令  $g(x) = x^2$ ,  $g'(x) = 2x \neq 0$ ,  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $\frac{f(b)-f(a)}{g(b)-g(a)} = \frac{f'(\xi)}{g'(\xi)}$

$$\text{即 } \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b^2-a^2} = \frac{f'(\xi)}{2\xi}$$

例2.  $0 < a < b$ . 证:  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $a e^b - b e^a = (b-a)(1-\xi) e^\xi$

$$\text{分析: } \frac{ae^b - be^a}{b-a} = (1-\xi) e^\xi \Rightarrow \left( \frac{e^b}{b} - \frac{e^a}{a} \right) / \left( \frac{1}{b} - \frac{1}{a} \right)$$

证:  $f(x) = \frac{e^x}{x}$ ,  $g(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ ,  $g'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} \neq 0$ ,  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  
 $\frac{f(b)-f(a)}{g(b)-g(a)} = \frac{f'(\xi)}{g'(\xi)}$

②  $\xi$  与  $a, b$  不可分  $\rightarrow$  猜想法

$$\begin{array}{l} \xi \rightarrow x \\ \text{分子, 分母, 移项} \end{array} \Rightarrow \text{式子} = 0 \Rightarrow (\text{辅助函数})' = 0$$

例1.  $f(x), g(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $(a, b)$  内可导.  $g'(x) \neq 0$  ( $a < x < b$ ). 证:

$$\exists \xi \in (a, b). \text{ 使 } \frac{f(\xi) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(\xi)} = \frac{f'(\xi)}{g'(\xi)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{分析: } \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(x)} &= \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} \Rightarrow f(x)g'(x) - f(a)g'(x) - f'(x)g(b) + f'(x)g(x) = 0 \\ &\Rightarrow [f(x)g(x) - f(a)g(x) - f(x)g(b)]' = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{证: } \forall \psi(x) = f(x)g(x) - f(a)g(x) - f(x)g(b)$$

$$\psi(a) = -f(a)g(b), \psi(b) = -f(a)g(b)$$

$$\because \psi(a) = \psi(b), \therefore \exists \xi \in (a, b), \text{ 使 } \psi'(\xi) = 0 \text{ 而 } \psi'(x) = \dots$$

型四、有关  $\eta$ .

找三点,

① 仅有  $f'(\xi), f'(\eta)$ . { 两次 L.

例1.  $f(x) \in C[0, 1], (0, 1)$  内可导.  $f(0) = 0, f(1) = 1$ , 证:

①  $\exists c \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $f(c) = 1-c$ . ②  $\exists \xi, \eta \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $f'(\xi) f'(\eta) = 1$

证: ①  $\forall \psi(x) = f(x) - 1+x$ .  $\psi(0) = -1, \psi(1) = 1$ .  $\therefore \psi_0, \psi_1 < 0$

$\therefore \exists c \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $\psi(c) = 0 \Rightarrow f(c) = 1-c$

②  $\exists \xi \in (0, c), \eta \in (c, 1)$ , 使  $f'(\xi) = \frac{f(c) - f(0)}{c-0} = \frac{1-c}{c}$

$f'(\eta) = \frac{f(1) - f(c)}{1-c} = \frac{c}{1-c}$ ,  $\therefore f'(\xi) \cdot f'(\eta) = 1$

例2.  $f(x) \in C[0, 1], (0, 1)$  内可导.  $f(0) = 0, f(1) = 1$ . 证: ③  $\exists c \in (0, 1)$ ,

使  $f(c) = \frac{1}{2}$ . ②  $\exists \xi, \eta \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $\frac{f'(\xi)}{f(\xi)} + \frac{f'(\eta)}{f(\eta)} = 2$

证: ①  $\varphi(x) = f(x) - \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\varphi(0) = -\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\varphi(1) = \frac{1}{2} > 0$ ,  $\exists c \in (0, 1)$ ,  $\varphi(c) = 0$

$$\Rightarrow f'(c) = \frac{1}{2} \quad ② \exists \xi \in (0, c), \eta \in (c, 1), \text{使 } f'(\xi) = [f(c) - f(0)]/(c-0) \\ = \frac{1}{2c}; f'(\eta) = \frac{f'(1) - f'(c)}{1-c} = \frac{1}{2(1-c)}; \therefore \frac{f'(\xi)}{f(\xi)} = 2c, \frac{f'(\eta)}{f(\eta)} = 2(1-c)$$

②  $\xi, \eta$  复杂度不同

$$\text{留复杂} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} (\quad)' - L \\ \frac{(c-\eta)'}{c} - C \end{cases}$$

例1.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $(a, b)$  内可导, 且  $f(a) = f(b) = 1$ . 证:  $\exists \xi, \eta \in (a, b)$ ,

使  $e^{\xi+\eta} [f'(\xi) + f'(\eta)] = 1$ .

$$\text{分析: } e^\xi [f'(\eta) + f(\eta)] = e^\xi \Rightarrow e^\xi f(x)$$

$$\text{证: 令 } \varphi(x) = e^x f(x). \exists \eta \in (a, b), \text{使 } [\varphi(b) - \varphi(a)]/(b-a) = \varphi'(\eta)$$

$$(e^b - e^a)/(b-a) = e^\eta [f'(\eta) + f(\eta)]$$

$$\text{令 } h(x) = e^x, \exists \xi \in (a, b), h'(\xi) = \frac{h(b)-h(a)}{b-a} \Rightarrow e^\xi = \frac{e^b - e^a}{b-a}$$

$$\Rightarrow e^\xi = e^\eta (f'(\eta) + f(\eta))$$

例2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $(a, b)$  内可导 ( $a > 0$ ), 证:  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使

$$f'(\xi) = (a+b) \frac{f'(b)}{2\eta}$$

证: 令  $g(x) = x^2$ ,  $g'(x) = 2x \neq 0$  ( $a < x < b$ ).  $\exists \eta \in (a, b)$ , 使

$$\frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)} = \frac{f'(\xi)}{g'(\xi)}. \text{ 即 } \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b^2 - a^2} = \frac{f'(\eta)}{2\eta}, \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b-a} = (a+b) \frac{f'(\eta)}{2\eta}$$

$$\exists \xi \in (a, b), f'(\xi) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b-a} \therefore f'(\xi) = (a+b) \frac{f'(\eta)}{2\eta}.$$

$$\text{背景: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{x^3} \stackrel{?}{=} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - x}{x^3} = 0 \quad x$$

$$\sin x = x + ?x^3 + O(x^3)$$

Th4. (Taylor) 设  $f(x)$  在  $x=x_0$  邻域内  $n+1$  阶可导,

则  $f(x) = P_n(x) + R_n(x)$

$$P_n(x) = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x-x_0) + \frac{f''(x_0)}{2!}(x-x_0)^2 + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!}(x-x_0)^n$$

$$R_n(x) = \int \frac{f^{(n+1)}(\xi)}{(n+1)!} (x-x_0)^{n+1} - L\text{型}$$

$o((x-x_0)^n)$  — 倍亚诺型

$$\text{若 } x_0=0, \text{ 则 } f(x) = f(0) + \frac{f'(0)}{1!}x + \frac{f''(0)}{2!}x^2 + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(0)}{n!}x^n + R_n(x)$$

称  $f(x)$  的麦克劳林公式.

记:

$$e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} \dots$$

$$\ln(1+x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4} \dots$$

$$\frac{1}{1-x} = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 \dots$$

$$\frac{1}{1+x} = 1 - x + x^2 - x^3 \dots$$

$$(1+x)^a = 1 + ax + \frac{a(a-1)}{2!}x^2 + \dots + \frac{a(a-1)\dots(a-n+1)}{n!}x^n \dots$$

$$\sin x = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} \dots$$

$$\cos x = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} - \frac{x^6}{6!} \dots$$

$$\arctan x = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} - \frac{x^7}{7} \dots$$

$$\sin x = x - \frac{1}{6}x^3 + o(x^3)$$

$$\arcsin x = x + \frac{1}{6}x^3 + o(x^3)$$

$$\tan x = x + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + o(x^3)$$

$$\arctan x = x - \frac{1}{3}x^3 + o(x^3)$$

## 型五、求极限

$$\text{例 1. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{x^3}$$

$$\text{解: } \sin x = x - \frac{1}{6}x^3 + o(x^3) \Rightarrow x - \sin x \sim \frac{1}{6}x^3$$

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{x^3} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}} - 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}}{x^3 \arctan x}$$

$$\text{解: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 + (-\frac{x^2}{2}) + \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{x^2}{2})^2 - 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}}{x^4} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\text{例 3. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{1+x} + \sqrt{1-x} - 2}{x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 + \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{\frac{1}{2}(x-1)}{2}x^2 + 1 - \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{\frac{1}{2}(x-1)}{2}x^2 + 1 - 2}{x^2}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{4}$$

洛必达法则.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 1^\circ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{F(x)} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{0}{0} \\ \frac{\infty}{\infty} \end{array} \right. \\ 2^\circ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x)}{F'(x)} \text{ 存在} \end{array} \right\} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{F(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x)}{F'(x)}$$

$$\text{如: } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - \sin x}{x^3} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos x}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{6}$$

又如:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x + \sin x}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (2 + \cos x)$  不存在 【洛必达失败, 不代表极限无】

$$\text{而 } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x + \sin x}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (2 + \frac{1}{x} \sin x) = 2$$

型一  $f^{(n)}(\xi) = 0$        $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} ① \text{还原法} \\ ② \text{分组法} \end{array} \right.$

型二 仅有  $\xi$

型三 有  $\xi$ , 有  $a, b$

Case 1.  $\xi$  与  $a, b$  可分离:

$$\xi \text{ 与 } a, b \text{ 分离} \Rightarrow a, b - \text{例} \Rightarrow \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a} - L \\ \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{F(b) - F(a)} - C \end{array} \right.$$

Case 2.  $\xi$  与  $a, b$  不可分 —— 累微法

$$\xi \rightarrow x \Rightarrow \text{去分母、移项} \Rightarrow \text{函数} = 0 \Rightarrow (\psi(x))' = 0$$

Rolle

型四、有  $\xi, \eta$

① 仅有  $f'(\xi), f'(\eta)$   $\Rightarrow$  找三点, 用两次 L

例 1.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ .  $(a, b)$  内可导,  $f(a) = f(b)$ .  $f'_+(a) > 0$ .

证:  $\exists \xi, \eta \in (a, b)$ , 使  $f'(\xi) > 0$ ,  $f'(\eta) < 0$ .

1°  $f'_+(a) > 0 \Rightarrow \exists c \in (a, b)$ , 使  $f(c) > f(a)$

2°  $\exists \xi \in (a, c)$ ,  $\eta \in (c, b)$ , 使  $f(\xi) = \frac{f(c) - f(a)}{c - a} > 0$ ,

$f'(\eta) = \frac{f(b) - f(c)}{b - c} < 0$ .

② 有 $\xi, \eta$  对应项复杂度不同.

$$\text{留复杂} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} c & \rightarrow' - L \\ \frac{c}{c-\eta} & - C \end{cases}$$

例2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $(a, b)$  内可导 ( $a > 0$ ). 证:  $\exists \xi, \eta \in (a, b)$ ,

$$\text{使 } ab \cdot f'(\xi) = n^2 f'(\eta) \quad \text{分析: } \frac{f'(\eta)}{\sqrt{n^2}} = \frac{c'}{c'},$$

$$\text{证: 1}^{\circ} F(x) = -\frac{1}{x}, F'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} \neq 0, \exists \eta \in (a, b), \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{-b+a} = \frac{f'(\eta)}{\frac{1}{\eta^2}}$$

$$2^{\circ} ab \cdot \frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a} = n^2 f'(\eta)$$

③  $\xi, \eta$  复杂度对等

$$\text{如: } f'(\xi) + \xi^2 = f'(\eta) + \eta^2$$

$$\varphi(x) = f(x) + \frac{1}{3}x^3, \text{ 找 3 点, 用 2 次 L}$$

型五:  $f''(x) > 0 (< 0)$

$$\text{① } f''(x) > 0 \Rightarrow f'(x) \uparrow$$

例1.  $f'(x) > 0, f''(x) > 0, \Delta x > 0, \Delta y = f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0)$ ,

$dy = f'(x_0) \Delta x$ . 问  $0, \Delta y, dy$  大小?

角解:  $\Delta y = f'(\xi) \Delta x (x_0 < \xi < x_0 + \Delta x)$

$\because f'' > 0, \therefore f' \uparrow, \text{ 又: } x_0 < \xi, \therefore f'(x_0) < f'(\xi)$

$\therefore \Delta x > 0, 0 < f'(x_0) \Delta x < f'(\xi) \Delta x, \text{ 即 } 0 < dy < \Delta y$

例2.  $f'(1) = 0, \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{f''(x)}{(x-1)^2} = 3, x=1?$

解:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{f''(x)}{(x-1)^2} = 3 > 0 \Rightarrow \exists \delta > 0, \text{ 当 } 0 < |x-1| < \delta \text{ 时,}$

$\frac{f''(x)}{(x-1)^2} > 0 \Rightarrow f''(x) > 0 \quad \because f'(1) = 0, \therefore \begin{cases} f'(x) < 0, x \in (1-\delta, 1) \\ f'(x) > 0, x \in (1, 1+\delta) \end{cases}$

$\therefore x=1$  为极小点,

例3.  $f'' > 0, f(a) = 0, a < b$ . 证:  $f(a) + f(b) < f(a+b)$

证: 1<sup>o</sup>  $f(a) - f(b) = f'(\xi_1) a (0 < \xi_1 < a)$

$$f(a+b) - f(b) = f'(\xi_2) \cdot a \quad (b < \xi_2 < a+b)$$

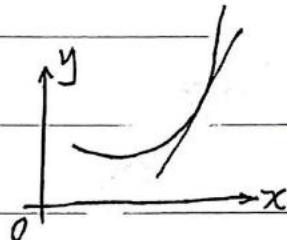
$$\because f'' > 0 \Rightarrow f' \uparrow \quad \therefore \xi_1 < \xi_2, \therefore f'(\xi_1) \cdot a < f'(\xi_2) \cdot a$$

$$\Rightarrow f(a) - f(0) < f(a+b) - f(b)$$

②  $f''(x_0) > 0 \Rightarrow$

切线  $y - f(x_0) = f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$

即  $y = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$



$$\therefore f(x) \geq f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0), \quad " \geq " \Leftrightarrow x = x_0$$

证:  $f(x) = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0) + \frac{f''(\xi)}{2!}(x - x_0)^2$

$$\because f''(x) > 0 \quad \therefore f(x) \geq f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0), \quad " \geq " \Leftrightarrow x = x_0$$

例1.  $f'' > 0, \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x} = 1$ . 证:  $f(x) \geq x$

1°  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)}{x} = 1 \Rightarrow f(0) = 0, f'(0) = 1$ .

2°  $f(x) = f(0) + f'(0)x + \frac{f''(\xi)}{2!}x^2,$

$$\therefore f''(x) > 0, \therefore f(x) \geq f(0) + f'(0)x = x$$

例2.  $f'' > 0 \quad (a \leq x \leq b)$ . 证:  $\frac{f(a) + f(b)}{2} > f\left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right)$

证明:  $\frac{a+b}{2} = x_0 \quad \because f'' > 0 \quad \therefore f(x) \geq f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$

$$" \geq " \Leftrightarrow x = x_0 \quad . \quad f(a) \geq f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(a - x_0)$$

$$f(b) > f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(b - x_0) \Rightarrow \frac{f(a) + f(b)}{2} > f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x_0 - x_0)$$

$$\therefore \frac{f(a) + f(b)}{2} > f\left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right)$$

## 型六 Taylor 常规

$$f(x) = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0) + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!}(x - x_0)^n + \frac{f^{(n+1)}(x_0)}{(n+1)!}(x - x_0)^{n+1}$$

$$x_0 \begin{cases} ① f'(c) \Rightarrow x_0 = c \\ ② x = \frac{a+b}{2} \\ ? \end{cases}$$

$$x \begin{cases} ① f(c) = ? \quad (\neq f'(c)) \Rightarrow x = c \\ ② 端点 \\ ? \end{cases}$$

$$\text{习惯: } \left. \begin{array}{l} f(a), f(b), f(c) \\ f'(a), f'(b), f'(c) \end{array} \right\} \text{左} \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} f^{(n)}(x) (n \geq 2) \\ f(a), f'(c), f(b) \end{array} \right\} \text{右}$$

例1.  $f(x)$  在  $[0, a]$  上二阶可导,  $|f''(x)| \leq M$ .  $f(x)$  在  $(0, a)$  内取最大值. 证:  $|f'(0)| + |f'(a)| \leq Ma$

$$1^\circ \exists c \in (0, a), f(c) \text{ 最大} \Rightarrow f'(c) = 0$$

$$2^\circ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f'(c) - f'(0) = f''(\xi_1)c \quad (0 < \xi_1 < c) \\ f'(a) - f'(c) = f''(\xi_2)(a - c) \quad (c < \xi_2 < a) \end{array} \right.$$

$$3^\circ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} |f'(0)| \leq Mc \\ |f'(a)| \leq M(a - c) \end{array} \right.$$

例2.  $f''(x) \in C[0, 1]$ .  $f(0) = f(1) = 0$ .  $\min_{0 \leq x \leq 1} f(x) = -1$ , 证:

$\exists \xi \in (0, 1), f''(\xi) \geq 8$ .

$$1^\circ \exists c \in (0, 1), f(c) = -1, f'(c) = 0$$

$$2^\circ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(0) = f(c) + \frac{f''(\xi_1)}{2!}(0 - c^2) \quad (\xi_1 \in (0, c)) \\ f(1) = f(c) + \frac{f''(\xi_2)}{2!}(1 - c^2) \quad (\xi_2 \in (c, 1)) \end{array} \right.$$

$$\Rightarrow \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 = \frac{c^2}{2} f''(\xi_1) \\ 1 = \frac{(1-c)^2}{2} f''(\xi_2) \end{array} \right. \Rightarrow \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f''(\xi_1) = \frac{2}{c^2} \\ f''(\xi_2) = \frac{2}{(1-c)^2} \end{array} \right.$$

$$3^\circ \text{① } c \in (0, \frac{1}{2}] \Rightarrow f''(\xi_1) \geq 8, \text{ 取 } \xi = \xi_1$$

$$\text{② } c \in (\frac{1}{2}, 1) \Rightarrow f''(\xi_2) \geq 8, \text{ 取 } \xi = \xi_2$$

例3.  $f'''(x) \in C[-1, 1]$ .  $f(-1) = 0, f'(0) = 0, f(1) = 1$

证:  $\exists \xi \in (-1, 1)$ ,  $f'''(\xi) = 3$ .

$$1^\circ f(-1) = f(0) + \frac{f''(0)}{2!}(-1 - 0)^2 + \frac{f'''(\xi_1)}{3!}(-1 - 0)^3, \xi_1 \in (1, 0)$$

$$f(1) = f(0) + \frac{f''(0)}{2!}(1 - 0)^2 + \frac{f'''(\xi_2)}{3!}(1 - 0)^3, \xi_2 \in (0, 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 0 = f(0) + \frac{1}{2}f''(0) - \frac{1}{6}f'''(\xi_1) \\ 1 = f(0) + \frac{1}{2}f''(0) + \frac{1}{6}f'''(\xi_2) \end{array} \right.$$

$$2^{\circ} f'''(\xi_1) + f'''(\xi_2) = 6$$

$$3^{\circ} f'''(x) \in C[\xi_1, \xi_2] \Rightarrow \exists m, M, m \leq f'''(\xi_1) + f'''(\xi_2) \leq M$$

$$\Rightarrow m \leq 3 \leq M \Rightarrow \exists \xi \in [\xi_1, \xi_2] \subset (-1, 1), \text{使 } f'''(\xi) = 3.$$

## 型七 L 常规

$$\textcircled{1} f(b) - f(a) \Rightarrow L$$

$$\text{例 1. } \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f'(x) = e. \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x+1) - f(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{x+a}{x-a} \right)^x. \quad a=?$$

$$\text{解: } 1^{\circ} f(x+1) - f(x) = f'(\xi) \quad (x < \xi < x+1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{左} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f'(\xi) = e \\ \text{右} &= e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x+a}{x-a}} = e^{2a} \end{aligned} \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \therefore \\ a = \frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\textcircled{2} \text{ 遇到 } f(a), f(c), f(b) \Rightarrow 2L$$

例 2.  $f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  上二阶可导. 连  $A(a, f(a)), B(b, f(b))$

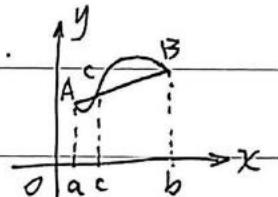
的直线交  $y = f(x)$  于  $C(c, f(c))$  ( $a < c < b$ ) .

证:  $\exists \xi \in (a, b), f''(\xi) = 0$

$1^{\circ} \exists \xi_1 \in (a, c), \xi_2 \in (c, b), \text{使}$

$$f'(\xi_1) = \frac{f(c) - f(a)}{c-a}, \quad f'(\xi_2) = \frac{f(c) - f(b)}{c-b}$$

$2^{\circ} \because k_{AC} = k_{BC}, \therefore f'(\xi_1) = f'(\xi_2)$



例 3.  $f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  上可导,  $|f'(x)| \leq M$ .  $f(x)$  在  $(a, b)$  内至少

一个零点. 证:  $|f(a)| + |f(b)| \leq M(b-a)$

$1^{\circ} \exists c \in (a, b), \text{使 } f(c) = 0$

$$\begin{cases} f(c) - f(a) \\ f(b) - f(c) \end{cases}$$

③ 见到  $f' \cdot f \Rightarrow \{ \frac{L}{N-L}$

## Part II 单调性与极值

$$y = f(x).$$

1°.  $x \in D; f' = 0$  (驻点) (不一定)

2°.  $f'(x)$  1 不可导点,

3°. 判别法

方法一:

①  $\begin{cases} x < x_0, f' < 0 \\ x > x_0, f' > 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow x_0$  为极小点,

②  $\begin{cases} x_0 < x, f' > 0 \\ x > x_0, f' < 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow x_0$  为极大点,

方法二:

$f'(x_0) = 0, f''(x_0) \begin{cases} > 0 \Rightarrow \text{小} \\ < 0 \Rightarrow \text{大} \end{cases}$

$$f''(x_0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow x_0} \frac{f'(x)}{x - x_0} > 0$$

$\Rightarrow \exists \delta > 0, \text{当 } 0 < |x - x_0| < \delta \text{ 时}, \frac{f'(x)}{x - x_0} > 0$

$\begin{cases} f'(x) < 0, x \in (x_0 - \delta, x_0) \\ f'(x) > 0, x \in (x_0, x_0 + \delta) \end{cases} \Rightarrow x_0$  为极小点,

## 型一 极值点判断

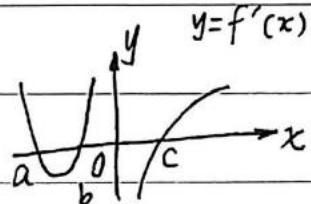
例1.  $f'(1) = 0, \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{f'(x)}{\sin^3 \pi x} = -1, x=1?$

解:  $\exists \delta > 0, \text{当 } 0 < |x-1| < \delta \text{ 时}, \frac{f'(x)}{\sin^3 \pi x} < 0$

$\begin{cases} f'(x) < 0, x \in (1-\delta, 1) \\ f'(x) > 0, x \in (1, 1+\delta) \end{cases} \Rightarrow x=1$  为极小点,

例2.  $f(x) \in C(-\infty, +\infty)$ .

$$1^\circ x=a, b, c$$



$$2^\circ \begin{cases} x < a, f' > 0 \\ x > a, f' < 0 \end{cases} \text{ 大 } \quad \begin{cases} x < b, f' < 0 \\ x > b, f' > 0 \end{cases} \text{ 小}$$

$$\begin{cases} x < c, f' > 0 \\ x > c, f' < 0 \end{cases} \text{ 大 } \quad \begin{cases} x < c, f' < 0 \\ x > c, f' > 0 \end{cases} \text{ 小}$$

例3.  $f(x)$  连续可导.  $f(0)=0$ .  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x)+f'(x)}{x} = 2$ .  $x=0$ ?

$$1^\circ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) + f'(x)}{x} = 2 \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} [f(x) + f'(x)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow f(0) + f'(0) = 0 \Rightarrow f'(0) = 0$$

$$2^\circ 2 = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x} + \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f'(x) - f'(0)}{x}$$

$$= f'(0) + f''(0) \Rightarrow f''(0) = 2 > 0 \quad \text{极小}$$

例4.  $f(x) : xf''(x) - 3xf'^2(x) = 1 - e^{-x}$

①  $x=a$  ( $\neq 0$ ) 为极值点. 大、小?

②  $f''(x)$  连续.  $x=0$  为极值点. 大、小?

$$\text{解: ① } f'(a) = 0. af''(a) = 1 - e^{-a} \Rightarrow f''(a) = \frac{1 - e^{-a}}{a}$$

$$a < 0 \Rightarrow -a > 0 \Rightarrow e^{-a} > 1 \Rightarrow f''(a) > 0 \quad \} \Rightarrow \text{极小点},$$

$$a > 0 \Rightarrow -a < 0 \Rightarrow e^{-a} < 1 \Rightarrow f''(a) > 0$$

$$② f'(0) = 0. \quad x \neq 0 \text{ 时}, f'(x) = \frac{1 - e^{-x}}{x} + 3f'(x)$$

$$\because f''(x) \text{ 连续} \quad \therefore f''(0) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f''(x) = 1 + 3f'(0) = 1 > 0$$

$\therefore$  极小

型二：不等式证明：

① 单调性

例  $a < b$ , 证:  $a^b > b^a$

证:  $a^b > b^a \Leftrightarrow b(\ln a - a \ln b) > 0$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{令 } \varphi(x) = x(\ln a - a \ln x), \quad \varphi(a) = 0 \\ \varphi'(x) = (\ln a - \frac{a}{x}) > 0 \quad (x > a), \quad \varphi(x) > 0 \quad (x > a) \end{aligned} \quad \Rightarrow \varphi(x) > 0 \quad (x > a)$$

$\because b > a, \therefore \varphi(b) > 0$

例2.  $x > 0$ , 证:  $\frac{x}{1+x} < \ln(1+x) < x$

证:  $f(x) = x - \ln(1+x)$ ,  $f(0) = 0$ ,  $f'(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{1+x} \quad (x > 0) > 0$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(0) = 0 \\ f'(x) > 0 \quad (x > 0) \end{array} \right. \Rightarrow f(x) > 0 \quad (x > 0)$$

$$g(x) = \ln(1+x) - \frac{x}{1+x}, \quad g(0) = 0, \quad g'(x) = \frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{1}{(1+x)^2} \quad (x > 0) > 0$$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} g(0) = 0 \\ g'(x) > 0 \end{array} \right. \Rightarrow g(x) > 0 \quad (x > 0)$$

例3.  $f(a) = g(a)$ ,  $f'(a) = g'(a)$ ,  $f''(x) > g''(x) \quad (x > a)$ . 证:  $f(x) > g(x) \quad (x > a)$

证: 令  $\varphi(x) = f(x) - g(x)$ ,  $\varphi(a) = 0$ ,  $\varphi'(a) = 0$ ,  $\varphi''(x) > 0 \quad (x > a)$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \varphi'(a) = 0 \\ \varphi''(x) > 0 \quad (x > a) \end{array} \right. \Rightarrow \varphi(x) > 0 \quad (x > a); \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \varphi(a) = 0 \\ \varphi'(x) > 0 \quad (x > a) \end{array} \right. \Rightarrow \varphi(x) > 0 \quad (x > a)$$

例4. 证:  $1+x \ln(x + \sqrt{1+x^2}) \geq \sqrt{1+x^2}$

证:  $f(x) = 1+x \ln(x + \sqrt{1+x^2}) - \sqrt{1+x^2}$ ,  $f(0) = 0$

$$f'(x) = \ln(x + \sqrt{1+x^2}) + x \cdot \frac{1}{x + \sqrt{1+x^2}} \left( 1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} \right) - \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$= \ln(x + \sqrt{1+x^2}) \quad . \quad f'(0) = 0 \quad \left. \right\} \text{极小}$$

$$f''(x) = \frac{1}{x + \sqrt{1+x^2}} \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} \right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} > 0$$

$\Rightarrow x=0$  为  $f(x)$  最小值点, 而  $f(0)=0$ ,  $\therefore f(x) \geq 0$

例5.  $x > 0$ , 证:  $(x^2-1) \ln x \geq (x-1)^2$

证:  $f(x) = (x-1) \ln x - (x-1)^2$ ,  $f(1) = 0$

$$f'(x) = 2x \ln x - x - \frac{1}{x} - 2(x-1) = 2x \ln x - x - \frac{1}{x} + 2$$

$$f''(x) = 2 \ln 2 + 2 - 1 + \frac{1}{x^2} = 2 \ln x + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2}, \quad f''(1) = 2$$

$$f'''(x) = \frac{2}{x} - \frac{2}{x^3} = \frac{2(x^2-1)}{x^3} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} < 0, \quad 0 < x < 1 \\ > 0, \quad x > 1 \end{array} \right.$$

$\Rightarrow x=1$  为  $f''(x)$  最小点, 而  $f''(1)=2 > 0$ ,  $\therefore f''(x) \geq 2 > 0$

$$\begin{cases} f'(1)=0 \\ f''(x)>0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} f'(x)<0, 0 < x < 1 \\ f'(x)>0, x>1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow x=1$$
 为  $f(x)$  最小点,

而  $f(1)=0$ ,  $\therefore f(x) \geq 0$

② 中值定理证明不等式.  $\frac{f(b)-f(a)}{b-a} \leq \frac{F(b)-F(a)}{b-a} = C$

$$\text{例 1. } 0 < a < b. \text{ 证: } \frac{\ln b - \ln a}{b-a} > \frac{2a}{a^2 + b^2}$$

$$( \Leftrightarrow (a^2 + b^2)(\ln b - \ln a) - 2a(b-a) > 0 )$$

$$\varphi(x) = (a^2 + x^2)(\ln x - \ln a) - 2a(x-a)$$

$$\varphi(a) = 0, \varphi'(x) > 0 (x > a) \Rightarrow \varphi(x) > 0$$

$$\because b > a, \therefore \varphi(b) > 0$$

$$\text{证: 令 } f(x) = \ln x, f'(x) = \frac{1}{x}, \text{ 左} = f'(\xi) = \frac{1}{\xi} (a < \xi < b)$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{\xi} > \frac{1}{b} > \frac{2a}{a^2 + b^2} \quad \therefore \text{左} > \text{右}$$

$$\text{例 2. } a < b, \text{ 证 } \arctan b - \arctan a \leq b - a$$

$$\text{证: 令 } f(x) = \arctan x, f'(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\text{左} = f(b) - f(a) = f'(\xi)(b-a) (a < \xi < b)$$

$$= \frac{b-a}{1+\xi^2} \leq ba$$

$$\text{例 3. } x > 0. \text{ 证: } \frac{x}{1+x} < \ln(1+x) < x$$

$$\text{证: 令 } \psi(t) = \ln(1+t), \psi'(t) = \frac{1}{1+t}$$

$$\ln(1+x) = \psi(x) - \psi(0) = \psi'(\xi)x (0 < \xi < x)$$

$$= \frac{x}{1+\xi} \quad \because \frac{x}{1+x} < \frac{x}{1+\xi} < x$$

$$\therefore \frac{x}{1+x} < \ln(1+x) < x$$

### 型三 函数零点或方程的根

①  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $f(a)f(b) < 0$

② 单调性

③ Rolle.  $f(x) \Rightarrow F(x)$ ,  $F'(x) = f(x)$

若  $F(a) = F(b)$ .  $\exists c \in (a, b)$ ,  $F'(c) = 0 \Rightarrow f(c) = 0$

例1.  $a_0 + \frac{a_1}{2} + \cdots + \frac{a_n}{n+1} = 0$ . 证明:  $a_0 + a_1 x + \cdots + a_n x^n = 0$  至少一正根.

证: 令  $f(x) = a_0 + a_1 x + \cdots + a_n x^n$ ,  $F(x) = a_0 x + \frac{a_1}{2} x^2 + \cdots + \frac{a_n}{n+1} x^{n+1}$

$F'(x) = f(x)$ .  $F(0) = 0$ ,  $F(1) = 0$ ,  $\exists \xi \in (0, 1)$ , 使  $F'(\xi) = 0$ ,  
 $\Rightarrow f(\xi) = 0$ .

例2. 证:  $e^x = -x^2 + 2x$  不可能有3个不同根.

证:  $f(x) = e^x + x^2 - 2x$ , 设  $\exists c_1 < c_2 < c_3$ , 使  $f(c_1) = f(c_2) = f(c_3) = 0$ .

$\exists \xi_1 \in (c_1, c_2)$ ,  $\xi_2 \in (c_2, c_3)$ , 使  $f'(\xi_1) = f'(\xi_2) = 0$ .

$\exists \xi \in (\xi_1, \xi_2)$ ,  $f''(\xi) = 0$ . 而  $f''(\xi) = e^\xi + 2 \neq 0$

∴, 不可能.

例3.  $a > 0$ , 讨论  $x e^{-x} = a$  几根?

解: 1°  $f(x) = x e^{-x} - a$  ( $-\infty < x < +\infty$ )

2°  $f'(x) = (1-x)e^{-x} = 0 \Rightarrow x=1$

$\begin{cases} f' > 0, x < 1 \\ f' < 0, x > 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow x=1$  为最大值.  $M = f(1) = \frac{1}{e} - a$

3° ①  $M < 0$ , 即  $a > \frac{1}{e}$ , 无零点.

②  $M = 0$ , 即  $a = \frac{1}{e}$ , 一个零点.

③  $M > 0$ , 即  $0 < a < \frac{1}{e}$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} (x e^{-x} - a) = -\infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} \left( \frac{x}{e^x} - a \right) = -a < 0$$

例4. 讨论  $\ln x = \frac{x}{e} - 2\sqrt{2}$  几根?

解: 1°  $f(x) = \ln x - \frac{x}{e} + 2\sqrt{2}$  ( $x > 0$ )

2°  $f'(x) = \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{e} = 0 \Rightarrow x = e$

$f''(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2}$ ,  $\therefore f''(e) = -\frac{1}{e^2} < 0$ ,  $\therefore x=e$  为  $f(x)$  的最大点.

$$M = F(e) = 2\sqrt{2} > 0$$

$$\text{3. } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = -\infty. \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} (\ln x - \frac{x}{e} + 2\sqrt{2}) = -\infty$$

### Part III 几个小知识

#### 一、凹凸性.

1. def -  $y = f(x)$  ( $x \in D$ )

① 若  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in D$  且  $x_1 \neq x_2$ , 有  $f\left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}\right) < \frac{f(x_1)+f(x_2)}{2}$

称  $f(x)$  在  $D$  内为凹函数

② 若  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in D$  且  $x_1 \neq x_2$ , 有  $f\left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}\right) > \frac{f(x_1)+f(x_2)}{2}$

称  $f(x)$  在  $D$  内为凸函数.

#### 2. 判别法:

Th:  $f'' > 0 (< 0) \Rightarrow f(x)$  凹 (凸)

证: 设  $f'' > 0$ ,  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in D$  且  $x_1 \neq x_2$ . 令  $x_0 = \frac{x_1+x_2}{2}$

$$\begin{aligned} \because f''(x_0) &\Rightarrow f(x) \geq f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x-x_0) \\ "=" \Leftrightarrow "x=x_0" \quad &\begin{cases} f(x_1) > f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x_1-x_0) \\ f(x_2) > f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x_2-x_0) \end{cases} \\ &\Rightarrow \frac{f(x_1)+f(x_2)}{2} > f(x_0) = f\left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}\right) \end{aligned}$$

例 1.  $y = |\ln(1-x)|$

解:  $y = \ln x$  ↗,  $y = \ln(-x)$  ↗

$$y = \ln(1-x) = \ln[-(x-1)]$$

$$y = |\ln(1-x)|$$

$\therefore x=0$  为极小点,  $(0, 0)$  为拐点.

例 2.  $f(x) \in C(-\infty, +\infty)$ ,

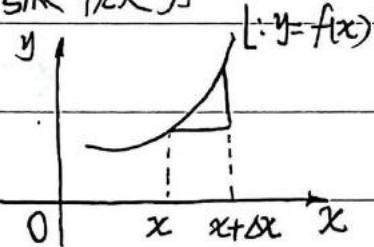
据点?



$\begin{cases} x < x_0, f'' < 0 \\ x > x_0, f'' > 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow (x_0, f(x_0))$  为 锐点,

$\begin{cases} x < 0, f'' > 0 \\ x > 0, f'' < 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow (0, f(0))$  为 钝点,

## 二、弧微分



$$\Delta s \sqrt{\Delta x}$$

$$(\Delta s)^2 \approx (\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2$$

$$(ds)^2 = (dx)^2 + (dy)^2$$

## 1、弧微分

$$\textcircled{1} \quad L: y = f(x) \quad ds = \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2} dx = \sqrt{1 + f'^2(x)} dx$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad L: \begin{cases} x = \varphi(t) \\ y = \psi(t) \end{cases} \quad ds = \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2} dt = \sqrt{\varphi'(t)^2 + \psi'(t)^2} dt$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad L: r = r(\theta) \Rightarrow L: \begin{cases} x = r(\theta) \cos \theta \\ y = r(\theta) \sin \theta \end{cases} \quad ds = \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{d\theta}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{d\theta}\right)^2} d\theta \\ = \sqrt{r^2(\theta) + r'^2(\theta)} d\theta$$

## 2、曲率、曲率半径.

$$K = \frac{|y''|}{(1+y')^{\frac{3}{2}}} \quad , \quad R = \frac{1}{K}$$

## 三、渐近线

1、水平 —  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = A \Rightarrow y = A$  为 水平渐近线

2、铅直渐近线 —  $\begin{cases} f(a-0) = \infty \\ f(a+0) = \infty \\ \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = \infty \end{cases}$

$x = a$  为  $f(x)$  的 铅直渐近线

3、斜渐近线 —  $L: y = f(x)$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = a (a \neq 0, \infty) \Rightarrow y = ax + b \text{ 为 斜渐近线.}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x) - ax] = b$$

例1.  $f(x) = \frac{x^3-3x+2}{x^2-1} e^{\frac{1}{x}}$ . 求渐近线.

解:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = \infty$ , 无水平渐近线

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -1} f(x) = \infty, x = -1 \quad \checkmark$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x^3-3x+2}{x^2-1}} = e^{\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{3x^2-3}{2x}} = 0, x = 1 \times$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = -\infty, x = 0 \quad \vee$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{f(x)}{x} = 1, \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} [f(x) - x] = ?$$

## 第四章 不定积分

### 一、defn.

1. 原函数 —  $f(x)$ 、 $F(x)$ . 若  $F'(x) = f(x)$ , 称  $F(x)$  为  $f(x)$  的原函数.

Notes: ① 连续函数一定有原函数

② 有第一类间断点的函数无原函数

③ 若  $f(x)$  有原函数, 则一定有无数个, 且任两个原函数相差常数.

$$\textcircled{4} \quad F(x) \cdot f(x) \quad f'(x)$$

偶  $\leftarrow$  奇  $\rightarrow$  偶

$$f(x) = 3x^2, F(x) = x^3 + C \quad \text{奇} \leftarrow \text{偶} \rightarrow \text{奇}$$

$$f(x) = -\cos x, F(x) = x \sin x + C \quad \text{周期} \leftarrow \text{周期} \rightarrow \text{周期}$$

$$2. \text{不定积分} — \int f(x) dx = F(x) + C$$

### 二、不定积分的两大工具.

#### (一) 基本公式

$$1. \int k dx = kx + C$$

$$2. \textcircled{1} \int x^a dx = \frac{1}{a+1} x^{a+1} + C \quad (a \neq -1) \quad \textcircled{2} \int x^{-1} dx = \ln|x| + C$$

$$3. \textcircled{1} \int a^x dx = \frac{a^x}{\ln a} + C \quad \textcircled{2} \int e^x dx = e^x + C$$

$$4. \textcircled{1} \int \sin x dx = -\cos x + C$$

$$\textcircled{2} \int \cos x dx = \sin x + C$$

$$\textcircled{3} \int \tan x dx = -\ln |\cos x| + C$$

$$\textcircled{4} \int \cot x dx = \ln |\sin x| + C$$

$$\textcircled{5} \int \sec x dx = \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + C$$

$$\textcircled{6} \int \csc x dx = \ln |\csc x - \cot x| + C$$

$$\textcircled{7} \int \sec^2 x dx = \tan x + C$$

$$\textcircled{8} \int \csc^2 x dx = -\cot x + C$$

$$\textcircled{9} \int \sec x \tan x dx = \sec x + C$$

$$\textcircled{10} \int \csc x \cot x dx = -\csc x + C$$

## 5. 平方和、平方差

$$\textcircled{1} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = \arcsin x + C$$

$$\textcircled{2} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx = \frac{1}{a} \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$\textcircled{3} \int \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx = \arctan x + C$$

$$\textcircled{4} \int \frac{1}{a^2+x^2} dx = \frac{1}{a} \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$\textcircled{5} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C$$

$$\textcircled{6} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} dx = \ln|x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2}| + C$$

$$\textcircled{7} \int \frac{1}{x^2-a^2} dx = \frac{1}{2a} \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C$$

$$\textcircled{8} \int \sqrt{a^2-x^2} dx = \frac{a^2}{2} \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + C$$

## (二) 积分法

方法一：换元积分法

① 第一类换元积分法

例1.  $\int \frac{1}{x \ln^2 x} dx = \int \frac{1}{\ln^2 x} d(\ln x) = -\frac{1}{\ln x} + C$

例2.  $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x(1-x)}} dx = 2 \int \frac{dx}{2\sqrt{x}\sqrt{1-x}} = 2 \int \frac{d\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}} = 2 \arcsin \sqrt{x} + C$

例3.  $\int \frac{1}{x^2+x+1} dx = 1/\left[\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 + (x+\frac{1}{2})^2\right] d(x+\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}} + C$

思路:  $\int f[\varphi(x)] \varphi'(x) dx = \int f[\varphi(x)] d\varphi(x) \stackrel{\varphi(x)=t}{=} \int f(t) dt = F(t) + C$   
 $= F(\varphi(x)) + C$

## ② 第二类换元积分法

(1) 无理  $\Rightarrow$  有理 (不一定)

例1.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x}(1+x)} = 2 \int \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} \cdot \frac{1}{1+x} dx = 2 \int \frac{d(\sqrt{x})}{1+(\sqrt{x})^2}$

$$= 2 \arctan \sqrt{x} + C$$

例2.  $\int \frac{1+x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = \int \frac{1+x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \int \frac{-2x}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$   
 $= \arcsin x - \int \frac{d(1-x^2)}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \arcsin x - \sqrt{1-x^2} + C$

例3.  $\int \frac{dx}{1+\sqrt{x}} \stackrel{x=t^2}{=} 2 \int \frac{t}{1+t} dt = 2 \int (1 - \frac{1}{1+t}) dt = 2t - 2 \ln(1+t) + C$   
 $= 2\sqrt{x} - 2 \ln(1+\sqrt{x}) + C$

例4.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x} + 3\sqrt{x}} \stackrel{x=t^6}{=} \int \frac{6t^5}{t^3 + t^2} dt = 6 \int \frac{t^3 + t^2 - 1}{t^3 + t^2} dt = 6 \int t^2 - t + \frac{1}{t+1} dt$   
 $= 2t^3 - 3t^2 + 6 \ln(t+1) + C = 2\sqrt{x} - 3\sqrt{x} + 6 \ln(\sqrt{x}+1) + C$

思想:  $\int f(x) dx \stackrel{x=\varphi(t)}{=} \int f[\varphi(t)] \varphi'(t) dt = \int g(t) dt = G(t) + C$   
 $= G(\varphi'(x)) + C$

(2)  $\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \stackrel{x=a \sin t}{=} a \cos t \quad \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \triangle \begin{array}{l} a \\ x \end{array}$

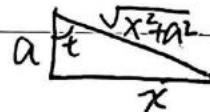
$\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} \stackrel{x=a \tan t}{=} a \sec t \quad a \triangle \begin{array}{l} \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} \\ x \end{array}$

$\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \stackrel{x=a \sec t}{=} a \tan t \quad a \triangle \begin{array}{l} x \\ \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \end{array}$

例1.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} \stackrel{x=a \tan t}{=} \int \frac{a \sec^2 t}{a \sec t} dt = \int \sec t dt = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C$

$$= \ln \left| \frac{x}{a} + \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{a} \right| + C$$

$$= \ln (x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C$$



例2.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} \xrightarrow{x = a \sec t} \int \frac{a \sec t \tan t}{a \tan t} dt = \int \sec t dt = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C$

$$= \ln \left| \frac{x}{a} + \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a} \right| + C$$

$$= \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C$$

例3.  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}} \xrightarrow{x = \sin t} \int \frac{\cos t}{\sin^2 t \cdot \cos t} dt = \int \csc^2 t dt$

$$= -\cot t + C$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} + C$$

方法二：分部积分方法

$$(uv)' = u'v + uv' \Rightarrow uv' = (uv)' - u'v$$

$$\int u dv = uv - \int v du$$

case 1.  $\int x^n \cdot \begin{cases} e^x \\ \ln x \\ \text{三角} \\ \text{反三角} \end{cases} dx$

例1.  $\int x^2 e^x dx = \int x^2 de^x = x^2 e^x - \int e^x dx^2$

$$= x^2 e^x - 2 \int x e^x dx = x^2 e^x - 2 \int x de^x$$

$$= x^2 e^x - 2 [x e^x - \int e^x dx] = (x^2 - 2x + 2) e^x + C$$

例2.  $\int x^2 \ln x dx = \int \ln x d(\frac{1}{3}x^3) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 \ln x - \frac{1}{3} \int x^3 \frac{1}{x} dx$

$$= \frac{1}{3}x^3 \ln x - \frac{1}{4}x^4 + C$$

例3.  $\int x \cos 2x dx = 2 \int x d(\sin 2x) = \frac{1}{2}x \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2} \int \sin 2x dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x \sin 2x + \frac{1}{4} \cos 2x + C$$

例4.  $\int x \arctan x dx = \int \arctan x d(\frac{1}{2}x^2) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 \arctan x$

$$- \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}x^2 \arctan x - \frac{1}{2} \int (1 - \frac{1}{1+x^2}) dx$$

Case 2.  $\int e^{ax} \cdot \begin{cases} \sin bx \\ \cos bx \end{cases} dx$

例5.  $\int e^{2x} \cos 3x dx$  解: I =  $\int e^{2x} \cos 3x dx = \frac{1}{3} \int e^{2x} d \sin 3x$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{3} [e^{2x} \sin 3x - \int 2e^{2x} \sin 3x \, dx] = \frac{1}{3} [e^{2x} \sin 3x - 2 \int e^{2x} \sin 3x \, dx] \\
 &= \frac{1}{3} e^{2x} \sin 3x + \frac{2}{9} \int e^{2x} d(\cos 3x) = \frac{1}{3} e^{2x} \sin 3x + \frac{2}{9} [e^{2x} \cos 3x - 2 \int e^{2x} \\
 &\quad \underline{\cos 3x \, dx}]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{3} e^{2x} \sin 3x + \frac{2}{9} e^{2x} \cos 3x - \frac{4}{9} I = \frac{1}{15} e^{2x} (3 \sin 3x + 2 \cos 3x) + C$$

Case 3.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \int \sec^n x \, dx \\ \int \csc^n x \, dx, \text{ } n \text{ 为奇数} \end{array} \right.$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{例 } \int \tan^4 x \, dx &= \int (\sec^2 x - 1)^2 \, dx = \int \sec^4 x \, dx - 2 \int \sec^2 x \, dx + \int dx \\
 &= \int \tan^2 x + 1 \, d(\tan x) - 2 \tan x + x \\
 &= \frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x - \tan x + x + C
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 n=1: \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \int \sec x \, dx = \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + C \\ \int \csc x \, dx = \ln |\csc x - \cot x| + C \end{array} \right.
 \end{aligned}$$

例 1.  $\int \sec^3 x \, dx$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{解: } I_3 &= \int \sec^3 x \, dx = \int \sec x \, d(\tan x) = \sec x \tan x - \int \sec x \tan^2 x \, dx \\
 &= \sec x \tan x - \int \sec x (\sec^2 x - 1) \, dx = \sec x \tan x - I_3 + \int \sec x \, dx \\
 &= \sec x \tan x - I_3 + \ln |\sec x + \tan x|
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I_3 = \frac{1}{2} (\sec x \tan x + \ln |\sec x + \tan x|) + C$$

Case 4. 见到  $\int \frac{\ln x}{\arctan x} e^x \, dx$ , 用分部积分法

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{例 1. } \int \frac{1+\sin x}{1+\cos x} e^x \, dx &= \int \frac{1+2\sin \frac{x}{2} \cos \frac{x}{2}}{2 \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} e^x \, dx = \int \left( \frac{1}{2} \sec^2 \frac{x}{2} + \tan \frac{x}{2} \right) e^x \, dx \\
 &= \int e^x d(\tan \frac{x}{2}) + \int e^x \tan \frac{x}{2} \, dx = e^x \tan \frac{x}{2} - \int e^x \tan \frac{x}{2} \, dx \\
 &\quad + e^x \tan \frac{x}{2} \, dx = e^x \tan \frac{x}{2} + C
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \int \frac{x e^x}{(x+1)^2} \, dx = \int \frac{(x+1)e^x - e^x}{(x+1)^2} \, dx = \int \frac{e^x}{x+1} \, dx + \int e^x d\left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right)$$

$$\text{例 3. } \int \ln(1+\sqrt{x}) \, dx \stackrel{\sqrt{x}=t}{=} \int \ln(1+t) \, dt \cdot t^2 = t^2 \ln(1+t) - \int \frac{t^2}{1+t} \, dt$$

$$\text{例4. } \int \arcsin x \arccos x dx = x \arcsin x \arccos x - \int \frac{x(\arccos x - \arcsin x)}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$$

$$= x \arcsin x \arccos x + \int (\arccos x - \arcsin x) d\sqrt{1-x^2}$$

$$\text{例5. } \int \frac{e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx \stackrel{x=\tan t}{=} \int \frac{e^t}{\sec^3 t} dt \tan t = \int \frac{e^t}{\sec t} dt$$

$$= \int e^t \cos t dt = \int e^t ds \sin t = e^t \sin t - \int \sin t e^t dt = e^t \sin t + \int e^t \cos t dt$$

$$= e^t \sin t + e^t \cos t - \int e^t \cos t dt = \frac{1}{2} e^t (\sin t + \cos t) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} e^{\arctan x} \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} + C$$

### (三) 特例 —— 有理函数不定积分

$$\int R(x) dx$$

$$R(x) = \frac{P(x)}{Q(x)} \quad \begin{cases} \text{真分式, } \deg P < \deg Q \\ \text{假分式, } \deg P \geq \deg Q \end{cases}$$

Case 1.  $R(x)$  为真分式

$$R(x) = \frac{\text{不变}}{\text{因式分解}} \Rightarrow \text{部分和}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{x+5}{x^2-4x} = \frac{x+5}{x(x-2)(x+2)} = \frac{\frac{5}{4}}{x} + \frac{\frac{7}{8}}{x-2} + \frac{\frac{3}{8}}{x+2}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \frac{2x-1}{(x-1)(x+1)^2} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{x-1} + \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{-\frac{1}{4}}{x+1}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \frac{x^2-3x}{(x-2)(x^2+1)} = \frac{-\frac{3}{5}}{x-2} + \frac{\frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}}{x^2+1} \Rightarrow B=\frac{7}{5}, C=-\frac{1}{5}$$

Case 2.  $R(x)$  为假分式

$$R(x) = \text{多项式} + \text{真分式}$$

$$\text{例1. } \textcircled{1} \int \frac{dx}{x^2-x-2} = \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)(x-2)} = \frac{1}{3} \int \left( \frac{1}{x-2} - \frac{1}{x+1} \right) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \ln \left| \frac{x-2}{x+1} \right| + C$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \int \frac{dx}{x^2+2x+2} = \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^2+1} = \arctan(x+1) + C$$

$$\text{例2. } \textcircled{1} \int \frac{5x-1}{x^2-x-2} dx = \int \frac{5x-1}{(x+1)(x-2)} dx = 2 \int \frac{1}{x+1} dx + 3 \int \frac{1}{x-2} dx$$

$$= 2 \ln|x+1| + 3 \ln|x-2| + C$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \int \frac{x-2}{x^2+x+1} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{2x+1-5}{x^2+x+1} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2+x+1)}{x^2+x+1} - \frac{5}{2} \int \frac{dx}{(x+\frac{1}{2})^2+\frac{15}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \ln|x^2+x+1| - \frac{5}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{3} \arctan \left[ (x+\frac{1}{2}) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{3} \right] + C$$

# 第五章 定积分

## 一、实际应用及定积分的定义

例1.  $V = V(t)$ ,  $t \in [a, b]$

$$1^{\circ} t_0 = a < t_1 < \dots < t_n = b$$

$$[a, b] = [t_0, t_1] \cup [t_1, t_2] \cup \dots \cup [t_{n-1}, t_n]$$

$$2^{\circ} \forall \xi_i \in [t_{i-1}, t_i], \sum_{i=1}^n V(\xi_i) \Delta t_i \approx S;$$

$$3^{\circ} \lambda = \max_{1 \leq i \leq n} \{\Delta t_i\}, \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n V(\xi_i) \Delta t_i = S$$

例2. 1°  $a = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_n = b$

$$2^{\circ} \forall \xi_i \in [x_{i-1}, x_i], \Delta A_i \approx f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i$$

$$A \approx \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i;$$

$$3^{\circ} \lambda = \max_{1 \leq i \leq n} \{\Delta x_i\}, A = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i$$

定积分的定义一  $y = f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  上有界

$$1^{\circ} a = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_n = b$$

$$2^{\circ} \forall \xi_i \in [x_{i-1}, x_i], \text{作 } \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i;$$

3°  $\lambda = \max_{1 \leq i \leq n} \{\Delta x_i\}$ , 则如果  $\lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i$  存在, 称

$f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  上可积。

Note: ①  $\lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i$  与  $\begin{cases} [a, b] \text{ 划分方法} \\ \xi_i \text{ 的取法} \end{cases}$  无关。

②  $\lambda \rightarrow 0 \xrightarrow{\text{等价}} n \rightarrow \infty$

$$\Rightarrow b-a = \Delta x_1 + \dots + \Delta x_n \leq n \lambda, n \geq \frac{b-a}{\lambda} \rightarrow +\infty (\lambda \rightarrow 0)$$

$$\text{不} \quad \xrightarrow{\substack{a \\ x_0 \\ x_1 \\ b}} \quad , n \rightarrow \infty, \text{但 } \lambda = \frac{b-a}{n} > 0$$

③  $f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  上有界是可积的必要条件

如:  $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \in \mathbb{Q} \\ 0, & x \in \mathbb{R}/\mathbb{Q} \end{cases}$  在  $[a, b]$  上有界, 但不可积。

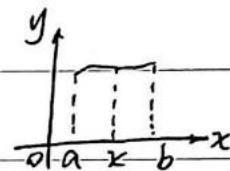
Case 1.  $\xi_i \in \mathbb{Q}$ ,  $\lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = b-a$ ;

Case 2.  $\xi_i \in R \setminus Q$ .  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = 0$ .  $\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i$  不存在.

$$\textcircled{4} \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n f\left(\frac{i}{n}\right) = \int_0^1 f(x) dx$$

## 二、定积分理论

Th1.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $\Phi(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt$



$$\text{则 } \Phi'(x) = f(x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证: } \Delta \Phi &= \Phi(x + \Delta x) - \Phi(x) = \int_a^{x+\Delta x} f(t) dt - \int_a^x f(t) dt \\ &= \int_x^{x+\Delta x} f(t) dt = f(\xi) \Delta x \quad (\xi \text{ 介于 } x \text{ 与 } x + \Delta x \text{ 之间}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \Phi}{\Delta x} = f(\xi), \quad \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta \Phi}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} f(\xi) \Rightarrow \Phi'(x) = f(x)$$

$$\text{Q1. } \int_a^x \overline{f(x)} dx \text{ 不同} = \int_a^x f(t) dt$$

$$\text{Q2. } \int_a^x \overline{f(x, t)} dt \text{ 同}$$

Notes:

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{d}{dx} \int_a^{\varphi(x)} f(t) dt = f[\varphi(x)] \cdot \varphi'(x)$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \frac{d}{dx} \int_{\psi_1(x)}^{\psi_2(x)} f(t) dt = f[\psi_2(x)] \cdot \psi_2'(x) - f[\psi_1(x)] \cdot \psi_1'(x)$$

例1.  $f(x)$  连续.  $f(0)=0, f'(0)=2$ .  $F(x) = \int_0^x t f(x^2 - t^2) dt$ .

$$\text{求 } \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{F(x)}{x^4} ?$$

$$\text{解: 1}^\circ \quad F(x) = -\frac{1}{2} \int_0^x f(x^2 - t^2) d(x^2 - t^2)$$

$$\underline{x^2 - t^2 = u} \quad -\frac{1}{2} \int_{x^2}^0 f(u) du = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{x^2} f(u) du$$

$$2^\circ \quad I = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{2} f(x^2) \cdot 2x}{4x^3} = \frac{1}{4} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x^2)}{x^2} = \frac{1}{4} \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(t) - f(0)}{t - 0} = \frac{1}{4} f'(0)$$

例2.  $f(x)$  连续.  $f(0)=0, f'(0)=1$ .  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\int_0^x f(x-t) dt}{x - \arctan x} = ?$

$$\text{解: 1}^\circ \quad \arctan x = x - \frac{1}{3} x^3 + o(x^3), \quad x - \arctan x \sim \frac{1}{3} x^3$$

$$2^\circ \quad \int_0^x t f(x-t) dt \stackrel{x-t=u}{=} \int_x^0 (x-u) f(u) (-du) = \int_0^x (x-u) f(u) du$$

$$= x \int_0^x f(u) du - \int_0^x u f(u) du$$

$$3^\circ \quad I = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\int_0^x f(u) du + x f(x) - x f(0)}{x^2} = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x) - f(0)}{x} = \frac{1}{2} f'(0) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$3. \frac{d^2}{dx^2} \int_0^x (x-t) f(t) dt = ?$$

解: 1°  $\int_0^x (x-t) f(t) dt = x \int_0^x f(t) dt - \int_0^x t f(t) dt$

2°  $\frac{d}{dx} \int_0^x (x-t) f(t) dt = \int_0^x f(t) dt$

3°  $\frac{d^2}{dx^2} \int_0^x (x-t) f(t) dt = f(x)$ .

Th2. (N-L)  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a)$

证: 令  $\Phi(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt \quad \because \Phi'(x) = f(x), F'(x) = f(x)$

$\therefore \Phi(x) - F(x) \equiv C_0, \quad \Phi(b) - F(b) = \Phi(a) - F(a)$

$\therefore \Phi(a) = 0, \quad \therefore \Phi(b) = F(b) - F(a), \text{ 即 } \int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a)$

### 三、定积分性质

#### (一) 一般性质

5. ①  $f(x) \geq 0 (a \leq x \leq b) \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \geq 0$

②  $f(x) \geq g(x) (a \leq x \leq b) \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \geq \int_a^b g(x) dx$

☆ ③  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 则  $|\int_a^b f(x) dx| \leq \int_a^b |f(x)| dx$

证:  $-|f(x)| \leq f(x) \leq |f(x)|$

$-\int_a^b |f(x)| dx \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b |f(x)| dx$

$\Rightarrow |\int_a^b f(x) dx| \leq \int_a^b |f(x)| dx$

6. ①(积分中值定理)  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 则  $\exists \xi \in [a, b]$ ,

使  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = f(\xi)(b-a)$

证:  $f(x) \in C[a, b] \Rightarrow \exists m, M, m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M(b-a)$

$\therefore m \leq \frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M$

$\therefore \exists \xi \in [a, b], \text{ 使 } f(\xi) = \frac{\int_a^b f(x) dx}{b-a}, \int_a^b f(x) dx = f(\xi)(b-a)$

②(推广)  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 则  $\exists \xi \in (a, b)$ , 使  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = f(\xi)(b-a)$

证: 令  $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt, F'(x) = f(x)$

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a) = F'(\xi)(b-a) \quad (a < \xi < b)$$

$$= f(\xi)(b-a)$$

## (二) 特殊性质

1.  $f(x) \in C[-a, a]$ , 则  $\int_{-a}^a f(x) dx = \int_0^a [f(x) + f(-x)] dx$

证: 左  $= \int_{-a}^0 f(x) dx + \int_0^a f(x) dx$  而  $\int_a^0 f(x) dx \stackrel{x=-t}{=} \int_a^0 f(-t) (-dt)$   
 $= \int_0^a f(-x) dx, \therefore \text{左} = \text{右}$

2. ①  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\sin x) dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\cos x) dx$

证: 左  $\stackrel{x+t=\frac{\pi}{2}}{=} \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^0 f(\cos t) (-dt) = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\cos x) dx = \text{右}$

记:  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n x dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n x dx = I_n$

$$\left| \begin{array}{l} I_n = \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2} \\ I_0 = \frac{\pi}{2} \\ I_1 = 1 \end{array} \right.$$

例:  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^8 x dx = I_8 = \frac{1}{8} I_6 = \frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{5}{6} I_4 = \frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{5}{6} \cdot \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^{10} x dx = I_{10} = \frac{10}{11} \cdot \frac{8}{9} \cdot \frac{6}{7} \cdot \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{2}{3} \cdot 1$$

②  $\int_0^{\pi} f(\sin x) dx = 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\sin x) dx$

例1.  $\int_0^1 x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2} dx \stackrel{x=\sin t}{=} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t \cos^2 t dt$

$$= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t (1-\sin^2 t) dt = I_2 - I_4 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}$$

例2.  $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+e^x} dx = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+e^x} + \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+e^{-x}} dx$

$$= \int_0^{\pi} \left( \frac{1}{1+e^x} + \frac{1}{1+e^{-x}} \right) \sin^2 x dx = \int_0^{\pi} \sin^2 x dx = 2 I_2 = 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2}$$

例3. ①  $f(x), g(x) \in C[-a, a]$

$f(x) + f(-x) \equiv A, g(-x) = g(x)$ . 证:  $\int_{-a}^a f(x) g(x) dx = A \int_0^a g(x) dx$

证: 左  $= \int_0^a [f(x)g(x) + f(-x)g(-x)] dx = \int_0^a [f(x) + f(-x)] g(x) dx = \text{右}$

② 求  $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \arctan e^x \cdot \sin^2 x dx = ?$

$$= \int_0^{\pi} (\arctan e^x + \arctan e^{-x}) \sin^2 x \, dx$$

$$\because (\arctan e^x + \arctan e^{-x})' = \frac{e^x}{1+e^{2x}} + \frac{-e^{-x}}{1+e^{2x}} = 0$$

$$\therefore \arctan e^x + \arctan e^{-x} \equiv A. \text{ 取 } x=0, A = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{2} \int_0^{\pi} \sin^2 x \, dx = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot 2 \cdot I_2 = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

3.  $f(x)$  以  $T$  为周期.

★ ①  $\int_a^{a+T} f(x) \, dx = \int_0^T f(x) \, dx$

证: 左  $= \int_a^0 f(x) \, dx + \int_0^T f(x) \, dx + \int_T^{a+T} f(x) \, dt$

$$\int_T^{a+T} f(x) \, dx \stackrel{x-T=t}{=} \int_0^a f(t+T) \, dt = \int_0^a f(x) \, dx$$

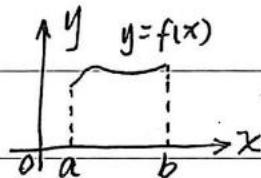
$$\therefore \text{左} = \int_0^T f(x) \, dx$$

②  $\int_0^{nT} f(x) \, dx = n \int_0^T f(x) \, dx$

#### 四、定积分的应用一几何

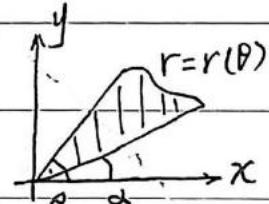
##### (一) 面积

1.  $A = \int_a^b f(x) \, dx$

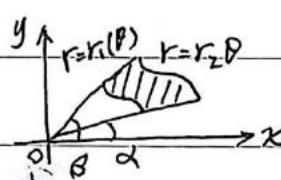


2. 1°  $[\theta, \theta + d\theta] \subset [\alpha, \beta]$

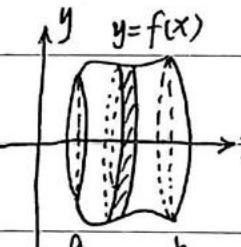
$$2^\circ dA = \frac{1}{2} r^2(\theta) d\theta$$



$$3^\circ A = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} r^2(\theta) d\theta$$



3.  $A = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} [r_2^2(\theta) - r_1^2(\theta)] d\theta$



4. 1°  $[x, x+dx] \subset [a, b]$

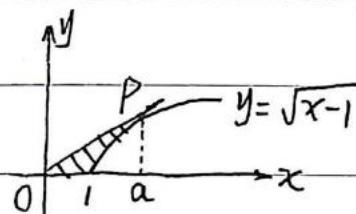
$$2^\circ dA = 2\pi |f(x)| \cdot ds = 2\pi |f(x)| \sqrt{1+f'(x)^2} dx$$

$$3^\circ A = 2\pi \int_a^b |f(x)| \sqrt{1+f'(x)^2} dx$$

例 1. ① 求切线方程

② 求阴影面积

③ 求旋转表面积(绕x)



解: ① 令  $P(a, \sqrt{a-1})$ , 由  $\frac{1}{2\sqrt{a-1}} = \frac{\sqrt{a-1}}{a} \Rightarrow a=2, k=\frac{1}{2}$

切线  $y=\frac{1}{2}x$ .

$$\textcircled{2} A = 1 - \int_1^2 \sqrt{x-1} dx = 1 - \int_1^2 (x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(x-1) = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\textcircled{3} [x, x+dx] \subset [1, 2], dA = 2\pi \sqrt{x-1} \cdot ds = 2\pi \sqrt{x-1} \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{4(x-1)}} dx \\ = \pi \sqrt{4x-3} dx, S_{\text{内}} = \pi \int_1^2 (4x-3)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(4x-3) = \frac{\pi}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} (4x-3)^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big|_1^2 = \frac{\pi}{6} (5\sqrt{5}-1);$$

$$[x, x+dx] \subset [0, 2], dA = 2\pi \cdot \frac{x}{2} \cdot ds = \pi x \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{4x}} dx = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \pi x dx$$

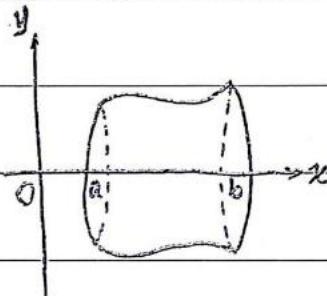
$$S_{\text{外}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \pi \int_0^2 x dx = \sqrt{5} \pi$$

## (二) 体积

$$1. \textcircled{1} [x, x+dx] \subset [a, b]$$

$$\textcircled{2} dv = \pi f(x)^2 dx$$

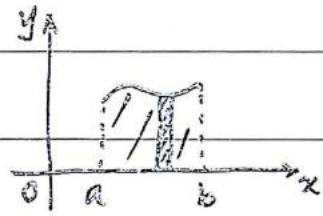
$$\textcircled{3} V_x = \pi \int_a^b f(x)^2 dx$$



$$2. \textcircled{1} [x, x+dx] \subset [a, b]$$

$$\textcircled{2} dv = 2\pi |x| \cdot |f(x)| \cdot dx$$

$$\textcircled{3} V_y = 2\pi \int_a^b |x| \cdot |f(x)| dx$$



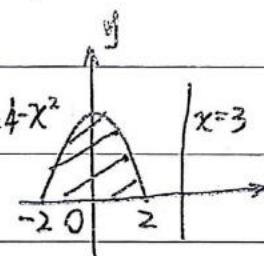
## 例2.

$$\text{解: } [x, x+dx] \subset [-2, 2]$$

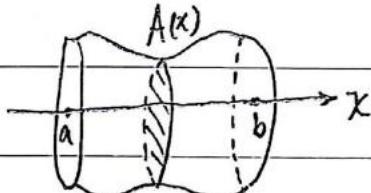
$$dv = 2\pi(3-x)(4-x^2) dx$$

$$V = 2\pi \int_{-2}^2 (3-x)(4-x^2) dx$$

$$= 12\pi \int_0^2 (4-x^2) dx$$



$$3. V = \int_a^b A(x) dx$$



## (三) 弧长

$$1. L: y=f(x) \quad (a \leq x \leq b)$$

$$1^\circ [x, x+dx] \subset [a, b]$$

$$2^\circ ds = \sqrt{1 + f'(x)^2} dx$$

$$3^\circ l = \int_a^b \sqrt{1 + f'(x)^2} dx$$

$$2. L: \begin{cases} x = \varphi(t) \\ y = \psi(t) \end{cases} \quad (\alpha \leq t \leq \beta)$$

$$1^\circ [t, t+dt] \subset [\alpha, \beta]$$

$$2^\circ ds = \sqrt{\varphi'(t)^2 + \psi'(t)^2} dt$$

$$3^\circ l = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} \sqrt{\varphi'(t)^2 + \psi'(t)^2} dt$$

## 五. 广义积分

正常积分  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  ① 区间有限

②  $f(x)$  在  $[a, b]$  连续或有限个第一类间断点。

### (一) 区间无限

$$1. f(x) \in C[a, +\infty) . \quad \int_a^{+\infty} f(x) dx$$

$$\text{def} - \int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a)$$

$$\lim_{b \rightarrow +\infty} [F(b) - F(a)] \begin{cases} = A & . \quad \int_a^{+\infty} f(x) dx = A \\ \text{无} & . \quad \text{发散} \end{cases}$$

判别法:

{ 收敛 ,  $a > 1$  }

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x^n f(x) = c_0 (\neq 0) \quad \begin{cases} \text{发散} & , a \leq 1 \end{cases}$$

$$2. f(x) \in C(-\infty, a] . \quad \int_{-\infty}^a f(x) dx$$

$$\text{def} - \int_b^a f(x) dx = F(a) - F(b)$$

$$\lim_{b \rightarrow -\infty} [F(a) - F(b)] \begin{cases} = A & . \quad \int_{-\infty}^a f(x) dx = A \\ \text{无} & . \quad \text{发散} \end{cases}$$

判别法:

{ 收敛 ,  $a > 1$  }

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} x^a f(x) = c_0 (\neq 0) \quad \begin{cases} \text{发散} & , a \leq 1 \end{cases}$$

$$3. f(x) \in C(-\infty, +\infty) . \quad \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$$

$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  收敛  $\Leftrightarrow \int_{-\infty}^a f(x) dx$  与  $\int_a^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  均收敛

$$Q: \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{x}{1+x^2} dx = ?$$

$$\text{对 } \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x}{1+2x^2} dx, \because \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x \cdot \frac{x}{1+2x^2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ 且 } \lambda = 1 \leq 1$$

$$\therefore \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x}{1+2x^2} dx \text{ 发散.}$$

(二) 区间有限, 函数有无穷间断点.

$$1. f(x) \in C([a, b]) \text{ 且 } f(a+0) = \infty. \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

$$\text{def- } \forall \varepsilon > 0. \int_{a+\varepsilon}^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a+\varepsilon)$$

$$\lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} [F(b) - F(a+\varepsilon)] \begin{cases} = A & \\ \text{无.} & \text{发散} \end{cases} \quad \int_a^b f(x) dx = A$$

$$\text{例 1. } \int_1^2 \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x-1}} ?$$

$$\text{解: } \forall \varepsilon > 0. \int_{1+\varepsilon}^2 \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x-1}} = 2\sqrt{x-1} \Big|_{1+\varepsilon}^2 = 2(1-\sqrt{\varepsilon})$$

$$\therefore \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} 2(1-\sqrt{\varepsilon}) = 2 \quad \therefore \int_1^2 \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x-1}} = 2$$

$$\text{例 2. } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt[n]{n!}}{n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{1}{n} \cdot \frac{2}{n} \cdots \frac{n}{n}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = e^{\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \ln i} = e^{\int_0^1 \ln x dx}$$

$$\forall \varepsilon > 0, \int_\varepsilon^1 \ln x dx = (\ln x - x) \Big|_\varepsilon^1 = 0 - \varepsilon \ln \varepsilon - (1-\varepsilon)$$

$$\therefore \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \varepsilon \ln \varepsilon = \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln \varepsilon}{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}} = \lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}}{-\frac{1}{\varepsilon^2}} = 0$$

$$\therefore \int_0^1 \ln x dx = -1, \therefore I = e^{-1}$$

判别法:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} (x-a)^\alpha \cdot f(x) = C_0 (\neq 0) \quad \begin{cases} \text{收敛}, \alpha < 1 \\ \text{发散}, \alpha \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

$$2. f(x) \in C[a, b]. \quad f(b+0) = \infty. \quad \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

$$\text{def- } \forall \varepsilon > 0. \int_a^{b-\varepsilon} f(x) dx = F(b-\varepsilon) - F(a)$$

$$\lim_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} [F(b-\varepsilon) - F(a)] \begin{cases} = A & \\ \text{无.} & \text{发散} \end{cases} \quad \int_a^b f(x) dx = A$$

判别法:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow b^-} (b-x)^\alpha \cdot f(x) = C_0 (\neq 0) \quad \begin{cases} \text{收敛}, \alpha < 1 \\ \text{发散}, \alpha \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

$$3. f(x) \in C[a, c) \cup (c, b]. \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow c} f(x) = \infty$$

$\int_a^b f(x) dx$  收敛  $\Leftrightarrow \int_a^c f(x) dx$  与  $\int_c^b f(x) dx$  均收敛.

# ★ Γ 函数

$$\Gamma(\alpha) \triangleq \int_0^{+\infty} x^{\alpha-1} e^{-x} dx$$

$$\text{如: } \int_0^{+\infty} x^5 e^{-x} dx = \Gamma(6)$$

$$\int_0^{+\infty} \sqrt{x} e^{-x} dx = \Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$$

$$\begin{cases} \Gamma(\alpha+1) = \alpha \Gamma(\alpha) \\ \Gamma(n+1) = n! \end{cases}$$

$$\text{例 1. } \int_0^{+\infty} x^5 e^{-x} dx = \Gamma(6) = 5!$$

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\pi}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \int_0^{+\infty} \sqrt{x} e^{-x} dx = \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}+1\right) = \frac{1}{2} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$$

$$\text{例 3. } \int_0^{+\infty} x^3 e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{+\infty} x^2 e^{-x^2} d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{+\infty} x e^{-x} dx = \frac{1}{2} \Gamma(2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{例 4. } \int_0^{+\infty} x^4 e^{-x^2} dx \stackrel{x^2=t}{=} \int_0^{+\infty} t^2 e^{-t} \times \frac{1}{2\sqrt{t}} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{+\infty} t^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-t} dt = \frac{1}{2} \Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}+1\right) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{2} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}+1\right) = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3}{8} \sqrt{\pi}$$

$$\text{例 1. } \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x-x^2}}$$

$$\text{解: 1° } I = \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x-x^2}} + \int_1^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-x}} \triangleq I_1 + I_2$$

2° 对  $I_1$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} (1-x)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{x-x^2}} = 1 \text{ 且 } \alpha = \frac{1}{2} < 1, \therefore I_1 \text{ 收敛}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} (x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-x}} = 1 \text{ 且 } \alpha = \frac{1}{2} < 1, \therefore I_2 \text{ 收敛}$$

3° 方法一:

$$I_1 = 2 \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 \frac{d\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = 2 \arcsin \sqrt{x} \Big|_{\frac{1}{2}}^1$$

方法二:

$$I_1 = \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 \frac{d(x-\frac{1}{2})}{\sqrt{(\frac{1}{2})^2 - (x-\frac{1}{2})^2}} = \arcsin(2x-1) \Big|_{\frac{1}{2}}^1$$

$$\text{例 2. } \int_2^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{(x-1)^5 \sqrt{x^2-2x}}$$

$$\text{解: 1° } \lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} (x-2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{1}{(x-1)^5 \sqrt{x^2-2x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} \frac{1}{(x-1)^5 \sqrt{x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ 且 } \alpha = \frac{1}{2} < 1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} x^6 \frac{1}{(x-1)^5 \sqrt{x^2-2x}} = 1 \text{ 且 } \alpha = 6 > 1, \therefore \text{ 收敛}$$

$$2^\circ \quad I = \int_2^{+\infty} \frac{d(x-1)}{(x-1)^5 \sqrt{(x-1)^2 - 1}} = \int_1^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^5 \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \quad \underline{x = \sec t} \quad \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sec^5 t \tan t}{\sec^5 t} dt$$

$$= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^4 t \, dt = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2}$$

## 型一 计算

例 1.  $\int_0^2 x^2 \sqrt{2x-x^2} dx = \int_0^2 [(x-1)+1]^2 \sqrt{1-(x-1)^2} d(x-1)$

$$= \int_{-1}^1 (x+1)^2 \sqrt{1-x^2} dx = 2 \int_0^1 (1+x^2) \sqrt{1-x^2} dx \stackrel{x=\sin t}{=} 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1+\sin^2 t) \cos^2 t dt$$

$$= 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1-\sin^4 t) dt = 2 \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

2.  $f(x) > 0, f(x) \cdot f(-x) \equiv 1$ , 计算  $\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+f(x)} dx$

$$= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left[ \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+f(x)} + \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+f(-x)} \right] dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left[ \frac{1}{1+f(x)} + \frac{1}{1+f(\sin x)} \right] \sin^2 x dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 x dx = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2}$$

3. ① 证  $\int_0^{\pi} x f(\sin x) dx = \frac{\pi}{2} \int_0^{\pi} f(\sin x) dx$

证: 左 =  $I \stackrel{x+t=\pi+0}{=} \int_{\pi}^0 (\pi-t) f(\sin t) (-dt) = \int_0^{\pi} (\pi-t) f(\sin t) dt$

$$= \int_0^{\pi} (\pi-x) f(\sin x) dx = \pi \int_0^{\pi} f(\sin x) dx - \int_0^{\pi} x f(\sin x) dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} \int_0^{\pi} f(\sin x) dx$$

②  $f(x) = \frac{x \sin x}{1+\cos^2 x} + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) dx$  (太简单, 换一题)

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{1+\cos^2 x} + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \sin x dx, \Rightarrow \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx$$

解: 令  $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \sin x dx = A$ ,  $f(x) = \frac{x}{1+\cos^2 x} + A$

$$f(x) \sin x = \frac{x \sin x}{1+\cos^2 x} + A \sin x$$

$$A = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \frac{x \sin x}{1+\cos^2 x} dx = 2 \int_0^{\pi} x \cdot \frac{\sin x}{1+\cos^2 x} dx$$

$$= -\pi \int_0^{\pi} \frac{d \cos x}{1+\cos^2 x} = -\pi \arctan \cos x \Big|_0^{\pi} = \frac{\pi^2}{2}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{1+\cos^2 x} + \frac{\pi^2}{2}$$

$$\int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx = \int_0^{\pi} x \cdot \frac{1}{1+\cos^2 x} + \frac{\pi^2}{2}$$

$$4. \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{1+\cos^2 x} = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sec^2 x}{\sec^2 x + 1} dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{d(\tan x)}{(\sqrt{2})^2 + \tan^2 x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{\tan x}{\sqrt{2}} \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - 0 \right)$$

## 变积分有限函数的积分一分部积分

1.  $f(x) = \int_1^x e^{-t^2} dt$ . 求  $\int_0^1 x^2 f(x) dx$  ?

$$\begin{aligned} \text{解: } \int_0^1 x^2 f(x) dx &= \int_0^1 f(x) d(\frac{1}{3}x^3) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 f(x) \Big|_0^1 - \int_0^1 \frac{1}{3}x^2 f'(x) dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{3} \int_0^1 x^3 \times e^{-x^2} dx = -\frac{1}{6} \int_0^1 x^2 e^{-x^2} d(x^2) = -\frac{1}{6} \int_0^1 x e^{-x} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{6} \int_0^1 x d(e^{-x}) = \frac{1}{6} x e^{-x} \Big|_0^1 - \frac{1}{6} \int_0^1 e^{-x} dx = \frac{1}{6} e^{-1} + \frac{1}{6} e^0 \Big|_0^1 \\ &= \frac{1}{6e} + \frac{1}{6}(e^{-1} - 1) \end{aligned}$$

2.  $f(x) = \int_0^x \frac{\sin t}{\pi-t} dt$ . 求  $\int_0^\pi f(x) dx$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{解: } \int_0^\pi f(x) dx &= x f(x) \Big|_0^\pi - \int_0^\pi x f'(x) dx \\ &= \pi f(\pi) - \int_0^\pi x \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\pi-x} dx = \int_0^\pi \frac{x \sin x}{\pi-x} dx - \int_0^\pi \frac{x \sin x}{\pi-x} dx \\ &= \int_0^\pi \sin x dx = 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x dx = 2 \end{aligned}$$

对等

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin^3 x}{\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x} dx &\triangleq I \quad \underline{x+t=\frac{\pi}{2}+0} \quad \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^0 \frac{\cos^3 t}{\cos^3 t + \sin^3 t} (-dt) \\ &= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\cos^3 x}{\cos^3 x + \sin^3 x} dx, \quad 2I = \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad I = \frac{\pi}{4} \end{aligned}$$

## 型二 证明

(一)  $f(x)$  连续1.  $f(x)$  连续, 证  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = \int_a^b f(a+b-x) dx$ 

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证: 左 } &\underline{x+t=a+b} \quad \int_b^a f(a+b-t) (-dt) \\ &= \int_a^b f(a+b-x) dx \end{aligned}$$

2.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ . 证  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = (b-a) \int_0^1 f[a+(b-a)x] dx$ 

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证: 左 } &\underline{x=a+(b-a)t} \quad \int_0^1 f[a+(b-a)x] \cdot \frac{b-a}{b-a} dx \\ &(b-a) dx = (b-a) \int_0^1 f[a+(b-a)x] dx \end{aligned}$$

3.  $f(x) \in C[a, b]$ .  $\forall x, y \in [a, b]$  有  $|f(x) - f(y)| \leq 2|x - y|$

$$\text{证: } |\int_a^b f(x) dx - f(a)(b-a)| \leq (b-a)^2$$

$$\text{证: } f(a)(b-a) = \int_a^b f(a) dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{左} &= \left| \int_a^b [f(x) - f(a)] dx \right| \leq \int_a^b |f(x) - f(a)| dx \leq \int_a^b 2|x-a| d(x-a) \\ &= (x-a)^2 \Big|_a^b = (b-a)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Case 1.  $f(x)$  连续 + 单调

$$1. f(x) \in C[a, b], \uparrow, \text{ 证: } \int_a^b x f(x) dx \geq \frac{a+b}{2} \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

$$\text{证: 左 } \psi(x) = \int_a^x t f(t) dt - \frac{a+x}{2} \int_a^x f(t) dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \psi(a) &= 0. \quad \psi'(x) = xf(x) - \frac{1}{2} \int_a^x f(t) dt - \frac{a+x}{2} f(x) \\ &= \frac{x-a}{2} f(x) - \frac{1}{2} \int_a^x f(t) dt \\ &= \frac{x-a}{2} [f(x) - f(\xi)] \geq 0 \quad (a \leq \xi \leq x) \quad (x>a) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{cases} \psi(a) = 0 \\ \psi'(x) \geq 0 \quad (x>a) \end{cases} \Rightarrow \psi(x) \geq 0 \quad (a < x \leq b)$$

$$2. f(x) \in C[0, 1] \downarrow, 0 < a < 1, \text{ 证: } \int_0^a f(x) dx \geq a \int_0^1 f(x) dx$$

$$\text{方法一: 左 } \underline{x = dt} \quad \int_0^1 f(dt) \cdot a dt = a \int_0^1 f(ax) dx$$

$$\because f \downarrow \text{且 } ax \leq x, \therefore f(ax) \geq f(x). \therefore \text{左} \geq a \int_0^1 f(x) dx = \text{右}$$

$$\text{方法二: 左 - 右} = \int_0^a f(x) dx - a \left( \int_0^a f(x) dx + \int_a^1 f(x) dx \right)$$

$$= (1-a) \int_0^a f(x) dx - a \int_a^1 f(x) dx = (1-a) f(\xi_1) a - a f(\xi_2) (1-a)$$

$$= a(1-a) [f(\xi_1) - f(\xi_2)] \geq 0 \quad (0 \leq \xi_1 \leq a, a \leq \xi_2 \leq 1)$$

Case 2. 连续 + 周期

(二)  $f(x)$  可导

$$\text{工具: } \begin{cases} f(x) - f(a) = f'(\xi)(x-a) & (\text{积分中无 } f') \end{cases}$$

$$f(x) - f(a) = \int_a^x f'(t) dt \quad (\text{积分中有 } f')$$

手法：{ 含  $| \cdot |$   $\Rightarrow$  内移  
 含  $( \cdot )^2$   $\Rightarrow$  柯西不等式  
 两边积分}

1.  $f'(x) \in C[0, a]$ ,  $|f'(x)| \leq M$ ,  $f(0) = 0$ . 证:  $|\int_0^a f(x) dx| \leq \frac{M}{2} a^2$

$$1^\circ f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = f'(\xi)x \quad (0 < \xi < x)$$

$$2^\circ |f(x)| = |f'(\xi)| \cdot x \leq Mx$$

$$3^\circ \text{ 左} \leq \int_0^a |f(x)| dx \leq M \int_0^a x dx = \frac{M}{2} a^2$$

2.  $f'(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $f(a) = f(b) = 0$ ,  $a < c < b$

$$\text{证: } |f(c)| \leq \frac{1}{2} \int_a^b |f'(x)| dx$$

$$1^\circ f(c) - f(a) = \int_a^c f'(x) dx$$

$$f(b) - f(c) = \int_c^b f'(x) dx$$

$$2^\circ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} |f(c)| \leq \int_a^c |f'(x)| dx \\ |f(c)| \leq \int_c^b |f'(x)| dx \end{array} \right.$$

$$|f(c)| \leq \int_a^b |f'(x)| dx$$

### 柯西不等式

$f(x), g(x) \in C[a, b]$ , 则

$$(\int_a^b f(x) g(x) dx)^2 \leq \int_a^b f^2(x) dx \cdot \int_a^b g^2(x) dx$$

3.  $f'(x) \in C[0, 1]$ ,  $f(1) - f(0) = 1$ . 证:  $\int_0^1 f'(x) dx \geq 1$

$$1^\circ 1 = f(1) - f(0) = \int_0^1 f'(x) dx$$

$$2^\circ 1 = 1^2 = (\int_0^1 1 \times f'(x) dx)^2 \leq \int_0^1 1^2 dx \int_0^1 f'^2(x) dx$$

4.  $f'(x) \in C[a, b]$ ,  $f(a) = 0$ , 证:  $\int_a^b f'(x) dx \leq \frac{(b-a)^2}{2} \int_a^b f'^2(x) dx$

$$1^\circ f(x) = f(x) - f(a) = \int_a^x f'(t) dt$$

$$2^\circ f^2(x) = (\int_a^x 1 \times f'(t) dt)^2 \leq \int_a^x 1^2 dt \cdot \int_a^x f'^2(t) dt$$

$$\leq (x-a) \int_a^b f'^2(x) dx$$

$$3^\circ \int_a^b f'(x) dx \leq \int_a^b (x-a) d(x-a) \int_a^b f'^2(x) dx$$

(三) 高阶导数 — Taylor

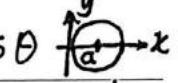
$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) \\ F(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt \end{array} \right.$$

### 型三 应用

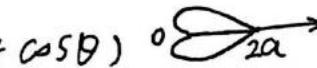
{ 几何 (-、二、三)

物理 (-、二) ☆

记: 1. 圆: ①  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 \Leftrightarrow r = a$   $\begin{cases} x = r \cos \theta \\ y = r \sin \theta \end{cases}$

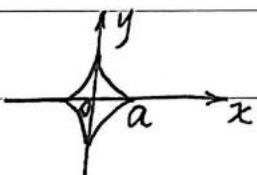
②  $x^2 + y^2 = 2ax \Leftrightarrow (x-a)^2 + y^2 = a^2 \Leftrightarrow r = 2a \cos \theta$  

③  $x^2 + y^2 = 2ay \Leftrightarrow x^2 + (y-a)^2 = a^2 \Leftrightarrow r = 2a \sin \theta$  

2. 心脏线:  $r = a(1 + \cos \theta)$  

3. 星形线:

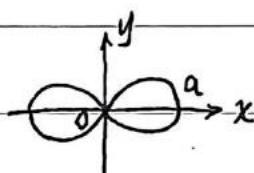
$$x^{\frac{2}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}} = a^{\frac{2}{3}} \quad \begin{cases} x = a \cos^3 t \\ y = a \sin^3 t \end{cases}$$



4. 双纽线

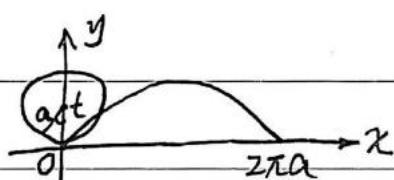
$$(x^2 + y^2)^2 = a^2(x^2 - y^2)$$

$$r^2 = a^2 \cos 2\theta$$



5. 摆线

$$L: \begin{cases} x = a(t - \sin t) \\ y = a(1 - \cos t) \end{cases}$$



几何应用

$$1. L_1: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1, L_2: \frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$

求公共部分面积.

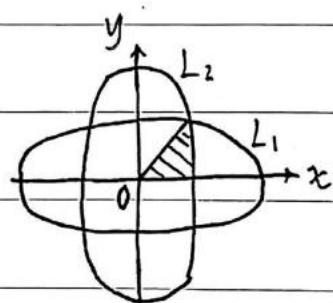
$$1^\circ L_1: r^2 = \frac{36}{4\cos^2 \theta + 9\sin^2 \theta}$$

$$L_2: r^2 = \frac{36}{4\sin^2 \theta + 9\cos^2 \theta}$$

$$2^\circ A_1 = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{36}{4\sin^2 \theta + 9\cos^2 \theta} d\theta = 18 \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sec^2 \theta}{4\tan^2 \theta + 9} d\theta$$

$$= 9 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{d(2\tan \theta)}{3^2 + (2\tan \theta)^2} = 3 \arctan \frac{2\tan \theta}{3} \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 3 \arctan \frac{2}{3}$$

$$3^\circ A = 8A_1 = 24 \arctan \frac{2}{3}$$



$$2. L: \begin{cases} x = a(t - \sin t) \\ y = a(1 - \cos t) \end{cases} \quad (0 \leq t \leq 2\pi)$$



① 求 A ② 求  $\sqrt{x}$

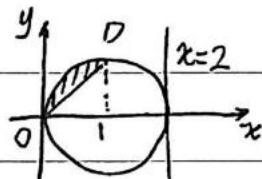
$$\text{解: } ① A = \int_0^{2\pi a} f(x) dx = \int_0^{2\pi a} y dx = \int_0^{2\pi} a^2(1-\cos t)^2 dt$$

$$= a^2 \int_0^{\pi} (2\sin^2 \frac{t}{2})^2 dt = 8a^2 \int_0^{\pi} \sin^4 t dt = 16a^2 \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\textcircled{2} V_x = \pi \int_0^{2\pi a} f^2(x) dx = \pi \int_0^{2\pi a} y^2 dx = \pi \int_0^{2\pi} a^3(1 - \cos t)^3 dt$$

### 3. 求旋转体积

$$\text{解: } 1^\circ [x, x+dx] \subset [0, 1]$$



$$2^o \quad dV = 2\pi(2-x)\chi_{\sqrt{2x-x^2}-x})$$

$$3^{\circ} \quad V = 2\pi \int_0^1 (2-x) (\sqrt{2x-x^2} - x) dx$$

$$= 2\pi \int_0^1 [1-(x-1)] \sqrt{1-(x-1)^2} \, d(x-1) - 2\pi \int_0^1 (2x-x^2) dx$$

$$= 2\pi \int_{-1}^0 (1-x) \sqrt{1-x^2} dx - 2\pi(1-\frac{1}{3})$$

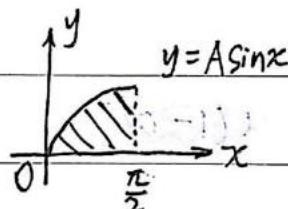
$$\underline{\underline{=}} 2\pi \int_1^0 (1+t) \sqrt{1-t^2} (-dt) - 2\pi (1-\frac{1}{3}) = 2\pi \int_0^1 (1+x) \sqrt{1-x^2} dx - \frac{4}{3}\pi$$

$$\underline{x = \sin t} \quad 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 + \sin t)(1 - \sin^2 t) dt = \frac{4}{3}\pi$$

$$4. \quad V_x = V_y, \quad A = ?$$

$$\text{解: } V_x = \pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} y^2 dx = \pi A^2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 x dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi^2}{4} A^2$$



$$1^{\circ} [x, x+dx] \subset [0, \frac{\pi}{2}]$$

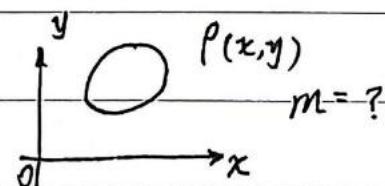
$$2^\circ \, dV_y = 2\pi x (A \sin x) dx$$

$$3^\circ \quad V_y = 2\pi A \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \sin x \, dx = 2\pi A (\sin x - x \cos x) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

## 第六章 二重积分

## 一、实例

$$P. D \Rightarrow \Delta\sigma_1, \Delta\sigma_2, \dots, \Delta\sigma_n;$$



$$2^{\circ}, \forall (\xi_i, \eta_i) \in \Delta \sigma_i \quad (1 \leq i \leq n)$$

$$\Delta m_i \approx P(\xi_i, \eta_i) \Delta \sigma_i \quad m \approx \sum_{i=1}^n P(\xi_i, \eta_i) \Delta \sigma_i$$

3° 入为  $\Delta \sigma_1, \Delta \sigma_2, \dots, \Delta \sigma_n$  直径最大者

$$m = \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n P(\xi_i, \eta_i) \Delta \sigma_i$$

## 二、def - $f(x,y)$ 在 D 上有界

1°  $D \Rightarrow \Delta \sigma_1, \Delta \sigma_2, \dots, \Delta \sigma_n$  ;

2°  $\forall (\xi_i, \eta_i) \in \Delta \sigma_i$  作  $\sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i, \eta_i) \Delta \sigma_i$  ;

3° 入为  $\Delta \sigma_1, \Delta \sigma_2, \dots, \Delta \sigma_n$  直径最大者

若  $\lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i, \eta_i) \Delta \sigma_i$  存在，称此极限为  $f(x,y)$  在 D 上的二重积分

记  $\iint_D f(x,y) d\sigma$

$$\text{即 } \iint_D f(x,y) d\sigma \triangleq \lim_{\lambda \rightarrow 0} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i, \eta_i) \Delta \sigma_i$$

Note:  $D = \{(x,y) | 0 \leq x \leq 1, 0 \leq y \leq 1\}$ . 则

$$\lim_{\substack{m \rightarrow \infty \\ n \rightarrow \infty}} \frac{1}{mn} \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n f\left(\frac{i}{m}, \frac{j}{n}\right) = \iint_D f(x,y) d\sigma$$

$$\text{且: } \lim_{\substack{m \rightarrow \infty \\ n \rightarrow \infty}} \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n \frac{1}{m+i} \cdot \frac{1}{n+j} = \lim_{\substack{m \rightarrow \infty \\ n \rightarrow \infty}} \frac{1}{mn} \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{j=1}^n \left[\left(1 + \frac{i}{m}\right)\left(1 + \frac{j}{n}\right)\right]^{-1}$$

$$= \iint_D \frac{d\sigma}{(1+x)(1+y)}$$

## 三、性质

$$1. \iint_D 1 d\sigma = A$$

2. D 关于 y 轴对称，右 D,

$$\textcircled{1} \quad f(-x, y) = -f(x, y) \Rightarrow \iint_D f(x,y) d\sigma = 0$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad f(-x, y) = f(x, y) \Rightarrow \iint_D f(x,y) d\sigma = 2 \iint_{D_1} f(x,y) d\sigma$$

3. D 关于  $y=x$  对称

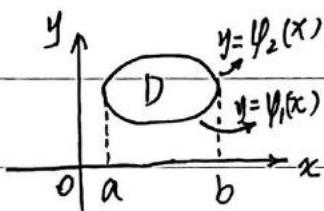
$$\iint_D f(x,y) d\sigma = \iint_D f(y,x) d\sigma$$

例 1.  $f(u)$  连续.  $f(u) > 0$ .  $\forall a > 0, b > 0$ .  $I = \iint_D \frac{a\sqrt{f(x)} + b\sqrt{f(y)}}{\sqrt{f(x)} + \sqrt{f(y)}} d\sigma = ?$

$$\text{解: } I = \iint_D \frac{a\sqrt{f(x)} + b\sqrt{f(y)}}{\sqrt{f(x)} + \sqrt{f(y)}} d\sigma, \quad 2I = \iint_D (a+b) d\sigma = \frac{\pi}{4}(a+b)$$

## 四、积分法

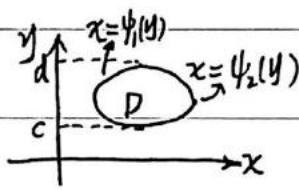
### 方法一：直角坐标法



$$D = \{(x, y) \mid a \leq x \leq b, \psi_1(x) \leq y \leq \psi_2(x)\}$$

X-型区域  
↑

$$\iint_D f(x, y) d\sigma = \int_a^b dx \int_{\psi_1(x)}^{\psi_2(x)} f(x, y) dy$$



$$D = \{(x, y) \mid \psi_1(y) \leq x \leq \psi_2(y), c \leq y \leq d\}$$

Y-型区域  
↑

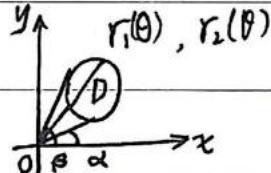
$$\iint_D f(x, y) d\sigma = \int_c^d dy \int_{\psi_1(y)}^{\psi_2(y)} f(x, y) dx$$

### 方法二：极坐标法

特征：  
① D 的边界含  $x^2 + y^2$

②  $f(x, y)$  中含  $x^2 + y^2$

变换：  
 $\begin{cases} x = r \cos \theta \\ y = r \sin \theta \end{cases}$



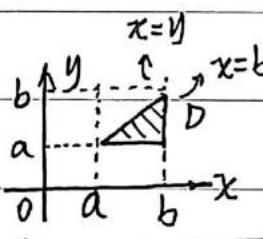
$$(\alpha \leq \theta \leq \beta, r_1(\theta) \leq r \leq r_2(\theta)) \quad d\sigma = dx dy = r dr d\theta$$

$$\iint_D f(x, y) d\sigma = \int_\alpha^\beta d\theta \int_{r_1(\theta)}^{r_2(\theta)} r \cdot f(r \cos \theta, r \sin \theta) dr$$

### 型一 改变积分次序

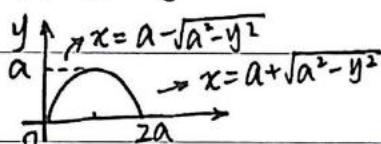
$$1. \int_a^b dx \int_a^x f(x, y) dy$$

$$\text{解: } I = \int_a^b dy \int_y^b f(x, y) dx$$



$$2. \int_0^{2a} dx \int_0^{\sqrt{2ax-x^2}} f(x, y) dy$$

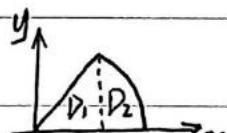
$$\text{解: } I = \int_0^a dy \int_{a-\sqrt{a^2-y^2}}^{a+\sqrt{a^2-y^2}} f(x, y) dx$$



$$3. \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} d\theta \int_0^2 r f(r^2) dr \text{ 改为先y后x}$$

$$\text{解: } D_1 = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq \sqrt{2}, 0 \leq y \leq x\}$$

$$D_2 = \{(x, y) \mid \sqrt{2} \leq x \leq 2, 0 \leq y \leq \sqrt{4-x^2}\}$$



$$I = \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} dx \int_0^x f(x^2 + y^2) dy + \int_{\sqrt{2}}^2 dx \int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} f(x^2 + y^2) dy$$

$$4. \int_0^2 dy \int_y^2 x^2 e^{x^2} dx$$

不可积

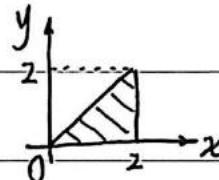
可积

解:

$$I = \int_0^2 dx \int_0^x x^2 e^{x^2} dy$$

$$= \int_0^2 x^2 e^{x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^2 x^2 e^{x^2} dx^2 = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^4 x e^x dx$$



$$x^{2n} e^{\pm x^2}$$

$$e^{\frac{1}{x}}$$

$$\sin \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\cos \frac{1}{x}$$

$$x^{2n+1} e^{\pm x^2}$$

$$\frac{1}{x^2} e^{\frac{1}{x}}$$

$$\frac{1}{x^2} \sin \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\frac{1}{x^2} \cos \frac{1}{x}$$

## 型二 计算

$$\text{例 1. } \iint_D \sqrt{y^2 - xy} d\sigma$$



$$\int_0^y \sqrt{y^2 - xy} dx = -\frac{1}{y} \int_0^y (y^2 - xy)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(y^2 - xy)$$

$$\text{解: } 1^\circ D = \{(x,y) | 0 \leq x \leq y, 0 \leq y \leq 1\}$$

$$2^\circ I = \int_0^1 dy \int_{-y}^y \sqrt{y^2 - xy} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{y} \times \frac{2}{3} (y^2 - xy)^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big|_0^y$$

$$= -\frac{2}{3y} (0 - |y|^3) = \frac{2}{3} y^2$$

$$3^\circ I = \frac{2}{3} \int_0^1 y^2 dy = \frac{2}{9}$$

$$\text{例 2. } \iint_D \sin x^2 \cos y^2 d\sigma$$

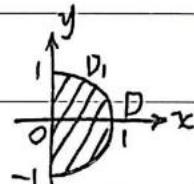
$$\text{解: } 1^\circ I = \iint_D \cos x^2 \sin y^2 d\sigma$$



$$2^\circ 2I = \iint_D \sin(x^2 + y^2) d\sigma = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} d\theta \int_0^1 r \sin r^2 dr$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} \int_0^1 \sin r^2 d(r^2) = \frac{\pi}{4} \int_0^1 \sin r dr$$

$$3. \iint_D \frac{1+xy}{1+x^2+y^2} d\sigma$$

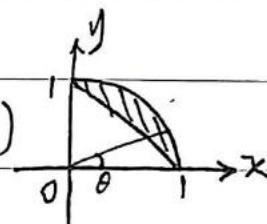


$$1^\circ I = \iint_D \frac{1}{1+x^2+y^2} d\sigma = 2 \iint_{D_1} \frac{1}{1+x^2+y^2} d\sigma$$

$$2^\circ I = 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} d\theta \int_0^1 \frac{r}{1+r^2} dr = \frac{\pi}{2} \ln(1+r^2) \Big|_0^1 = \frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2$$

$$4. \iint_D \frac{d\sigma}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$$

$$1^\circ \text{ 令 } \begin{cases} x = r \cos \theta \\ y = r \sin \theta \end{cases} \quad (0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}} \leq r \leq 1)$$



$$2^\circ I = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} d\theta \int_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}}}^1 \frac{1}{r} dr$$

$$= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}} \right) d\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \csc(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4}) d(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4})$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \csc(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4}) - \cot(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4}) \right|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

# 第七章 多元函数微分学

## 一、def.

1. 极限 -  $f(x, y)$  ( $(x, y) \in D$ )

若  $\forall \varepsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0$ , 当  $0 < \sqrt{(x-x_0)^2 + (y-y_0)^2} < \delta$  时

$$|f(x, y) - A| < \varepsilon$$

$$\lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow x_0 \\ y \rightarrow y_0}} f(x, y) = A$$

例 1.  $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}, & (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0, & (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$   $\Rightarrow \lim_{y \rightarrow 0} f(x, y) ?$

$$\text{解: } \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y=x}} f(x, y) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2+x^2} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \therefore \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y \rightarrow 0}} f(x, y) \text{ 不存在}$$

$$\lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y=-x}} f(x, y) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-x^2}{x^2+x^2} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

2. 连续 -  $f(x, y)$  ( $(x, y) \in D$ ),  $(x_0, y_0) \in D$

若  $\lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow x_0 \\ y \rightarrow y_0}} f(x, y) = f(x_0, y_0)$ . 称  $f(x, y)$  在  $(x_0, y_0)$  处连续.

3. 偏导数 -  $Z = f(x, y)$  ( $(x, y) \in D$ ),  $(x_0, y_0) \in D$

关于  $x$  的偏增量  $\Delta Z_x = f(x_0 + \Delta x, y_0) - f(x_0, y_0) = f(x, y_0) - f(x_0, y_0)$

关于  $y$  的偏增量  $\Delta Z_y = f(x_0, y_0 + \Delta y) - f(x_0, y_0) = f(x_0, y) - f(x_0, y_0)$

全增量  $\Delta Z = f(x_0 + \Delta x, y_0 + \Delta y) - f(x_0, y_0) = f(x, y) - f(x_0, y_0)$

$$\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x_0 + \Delta x, y_0) - f(x_0, y_0)}{\Delta x} = \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x, y_0) - f(x_0, y_0)}{x - x_0} \triangleq f'_x(x_0, y_0) \triangleq \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} |_{(x_0, y_0)}$$

$$\lim_{\Delta y \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x_0, y_0 + \Delta y) - f(x_0, y_0)}{\Delta y} = \lim_{\Delta y \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x_0, y) - f(x_0, y_0)}{y - y_0} \triangleq f'_y(x_0, y_0) \triangleq \frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} |_{(x_0, y_0)}$$

## 4. 可(全)微

一元:  $y = f(x)$ ,  $x_0 \in D$ ,  $\Delta y = f(x_0 + \Delta x) - f(x_0) \stackrel{\text{if}}{=} A \Delta x + o(\Delta x)$

① 可导  $\Leftrightarrow$  可微    ②  $A = f'(x_0)$      $A \Delta x \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} dy|_{x=x_0} = Adx$

二元:  $Z = f(x, y)$  ( $(x_0, y_0) \in D$ )     $\Delta Z = f(x_0 + \Delta x, y_0 + \Delta y) - f(x_0, y_0)$

$\stackrel{\text{if}}{=} A \Delta x + B \Delta y + o(P)$      $(= f(x, y) - f(x_0, y_0))$

$$P = \sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2} \quad (\stackrel{\text{if}}{=} A(x - x_0) + B(y - y_0) + o(P), P = \sqrt{(x - x_0)^2 + (y - y_0)^2})$$

称  $f(x, y)$  在  $(x_0, y_0)$  处可(全)微

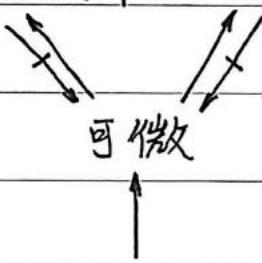
$$A\Delta x + B\Delta y \triangleq dz|_{(x_0, y_0)} = Adx + Bdy$$

注: ① 可微与可偏导不等价

$$\textcircled{2} A = f'_x(x_0, y_0), B = f'_y(x_0, y_0)$$

## 二、理论

1. 连续  $\rightleftarrows$  可偏导



连续:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow x_0, y \rightarrow y_0} f(x, y) \stackrel{?}{=} f(x_0, y_0)$

可偏导:  $\begin{cases} \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z_x}{\Delta x} ? \\ \lim_{\Delta y \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z_y}{\Delta y} ? \end{cases}$

可微:  $\Delta z \stackrel{?}{=} A\Delta x + B\Delta y + o(\rho)$

连续 可偏导 强

证明: ① “可微”  $\Rightarrow$  “连续”

$$\Delta z = f(x, y) - f(x_0, y_0) = A(x - x_0) + B(y - y_0) + o(\rho)$$

$$\rho = \sqrt{(x - x_0)^2 + (y - y_0)^2}$$

$$\because \lim_{\rho \rightarrow 0} \Delta z = 0 \quad \therefore \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow x_0 \\ y \rightarrow y_0}} f(x, y) = f(x_0, y_0), \text{ 即连续}$$

② “可微”  $\Rightarrow$  “可偏导”

$$\Delta z = f(x_0 + \Delta x, y_0 + \Delta y) - f(x_0, y_0)$$

$$= A\Delta x + B\Delta y + o(\rho)$$

$$\text{取 } \Delta y = 0, \Delta z_x = A\Delta x + o(\Delta x) \Rightarrow \frac{\Delta z_x}{\Delta x} = A + \frac{o(\Delta x)}{\Delta x}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z_x}{\Delta x} = A, \text{ 即可偏导, 且 } A = f'_x(x_0, y_0)$$

$$\text{同理, } B = f'_y(x_0, y_0)$$

反例: ① “连续”  $\not\Rightarrow$  “可偏导”

例 1.  $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$  在  $(0, 0)$  处连续

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x, 0) - f(0, 0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{|x|}{x} \text{ 不存在, } \therefore f(x, y) \text{ 在 } (0, 0) \text{ 处对 } x \text{ 不可偏导.}$$

同理,  $f(x, y)$  在  $(0, 0)$  处对  $y$  不可偏导.

② “可偏导”  $\Rightarrow$  “连续”

$$\text{例 2. } f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}, & (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0, & (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x, 0) - f(0, 0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{0}{x^3} = 0 \Rightarrow f'_x(0, 0) = 0$$

同理,  $f'_y(0, 0) = 0$ , 即  $f(x, y)$  在  $(0, 0)$  处可偏导

$$\therefore \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y=x}} f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}, \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y=-x}} f(x, y) = -\frac{1}{2} \therefore \lim_{y \rightarrow 0} f(x, y) \text{ 不存在}$$

而  $f(0, 0) = 0$ ,  $\therefore f(x, y)$  在  $(0, 0)$  处不连续

Notes: ① 可偏导是可微的必要不充分条件.

② 若  $\Delta z = A\Delta x + B\Delta y + o(\rho)$

$$\text{则 } A = f'_x(x_0, y_0), B = f'_y(x_0, y_0)$$

③  $\Delta z = A\Delta x + B\Delta y + o(\rho) \Leftrightarrow$

$$\Delta z - A\Delta x - B\Delta y = o(\rho) \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\lim_{\rho \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z - A\Delta x - B\Delta y}{\rho} = 0$$

★ 若  $f(x, y)$  在  $(x_0, y_0)$  处可偏导, 则可微  $\Leftrightarrow \lim_{\rho \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z - A\Delta x - B\Delta y}{\rho} = 0$

③ “连续”  $\not\Rightarrow$  “可微”  $\Leftrightarrow$  “可偏导”

$$\text{例 3. } f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}, & (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0, & (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$$

$$\text{解: } \because 0 \leq |f(x, y)| = |x| \cdot \frac{|y|}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} \leq |x|$$

$$\text{又: } \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y \rightarrow 0}} |x| = 0 \therefore \lim_{\substack{x \rightarrow 0 \\ y \rightarrow 0}} f(x, y) = 0 = f(0, 0)$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x, 0) - f(0, 0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{0}{x|x|} = 0 \Rightarrow f'_x(0, 0) = 0$$

同理  $f'_y(0, 0) = 0$

$$\Delta z = f(x, y) - f(0, 0) = \frac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}, \rho = \sqrt{(x-0)^2+(y-0)^2} = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$$

$$A=0, B=0, \lim_{\rho \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z - A(x-0) - B(y-0)}{\rho} = \lim_{\rho \rightarrow 0} \frac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} \text{ 不存在}$$

$\therefore f(x, y)$  在  $(0, 0)$  处不可微

例  $Z = x^3 + 2x^2y - xy^2 + 2y^3$

$$\frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = 3x^2 + 4xy - y^2, \frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} = 2x^2 - 2xy + 6y^2$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left( \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} \right) = 4x - 2y, \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y \partial x} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( \frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} \right) = 4x - 2y$$

2.  $Z = f(x, y)$  二阶连续可偏导

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y \partial x}$$

### 三. 求偏导

#### (一) 显函数求偏导

1.  $Z = x^y$

$$\frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = yx^{y-1}, \frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} = x^y \ln x$$

2.  $Z = \arctan \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$

$$\text{解: } \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = 2 \arctan \frac{x+y}{1-xy} \cdot \frac{1}{1+(\frac{x+y}{1-xy})^2} \cdot \frac{1-xy+(x+y)y}{(1-xy)^2}$$

#### ★ (二) 复合函数求偏导

例1.  $Z = f(x^2 + y^2)$ ,  $f$ 二阶可导, 求  $\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y}$

$$\text{解: } \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = 2x f'(x^2 + y^2)$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y} = 2x \cdot 2y \cdot f''(x^2 + y^2)$$

例2.  $Z = f(x^2 + y^2, e^x \sin y)$ .  $f$ 二阶连续可偏导, 求  $\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y}$

$$\text{解: } \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = 2x f'_1 + e^x \sin y \cdot f'_2$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y} = 2x (2y f''_{11} + e^x \cos y f''_{12}) + e^x \cos y \cdot f'_2 + e^x \sin y (2y f''_{21} + e^x \cos y f''_{22})$$

例3.  $Z = f(x+y, xy, x^2)$ .  $f$ 二阶连续可偏导, 求  $\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y}$

$$\text{解: } \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = f'_1 + y f'_2 + 2x f'_3$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x \partial y} = f''_{11} + x f''_{12} + f'_2 + y (f''_{21} + x f''_{22}) + 2x (f''_{31} + x f''_{32})$$

#### (三) 隐函数(组)求偏导

例1.  $\begin{cases} x+2y+3z=0 \\ x^2+y^2+z^2=21 \end{cases}$ , 求  $\frac{dz}{dx}$

Date

$$\text{解: } \begin{cases} x+2y+3z=0 \\ x^2+y^2+z^2=21 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} y=y(x) \\ z=z(x) \end{cases} \quad F(x, y, z)=0 \Rightarrow z=\varphi(x, y)$$

$$\therefore \begin{cases} 1+2\frac{dy}{dx}+3\frac{dz}{dx}=0 \\ 2x+2y\frac{dy}{dx}+2z\frac{dz}{dx}=0 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} F(x, y, z)=0 \\ G(x, y, z)=0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} y=y(x) \\ z=z(x) \end{cases}$$

$$F(x, y, u, v)=0 \Rightarrow u=u(x, y)$$

$$G(x, y, u, v)=0 \Rightarrow v=v(x, y)$$

例2.  $\begin{cases} F(x, y, t)=0 \\ t=f(x, y) \end{cases}$ , 求  $\frac{dt}{dx}$

解: 1° (三个字母, 两个约束条件  $\Rightarrow$  两个一元)

$$\begin{cases} F(x, y, t)=0 \\ t=f(x, y) \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} y=y(x) \\ t=t(x) \end{cases}$$

$$2° \begin{cases} F'_1 + F'_2 \frac{dy}{dx} + F'_3 \frac{dt}{dx} = 0 \\ \frac{dt}{dx} = f'_1 + f'_2 \frac{dy}{dx} \end{cases}$$

例3.  $\begin{cases} xu+yv=1 \\ xv-yu=3 \end{cases}$ , 求  $\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}$

解: 1° (四个字母, 两个约束条件  $\Rightarrow$  两个二元)

$$\begin{cases} xu+yv=1 \\ xv-yu=3 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} u=u(x, y) \\ v=v(x, y) \end{cases}$$

$$2° \begin{cases} u+x\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y\frac{\partial v}{\partial x}=0 \\ v+x\frac{\partial v}{\partial x}-y\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}=0 \end{cases}$$

#### (四) 反问题

例1.  $\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y} = e^x + 2\sin y$ ,  $z=f(x, y)$ ,  $f(0, 0)=3$ , 求  $f(x, y)$ .

$$\text{解: } \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y} = e^x + 2\sin y \Rightarrow \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = e^x y - 2\cos y + \varphi(x)$$

$$\because f'_x(x, 0) = x^2 - 1, \therefore \varphi(x) - 2 = x^2 - 1 \Rightarrow \varphi(x) = x^2 + 1$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = e^x y - 2\cos y + x^2 + 1$$

$$z = e^x y - 2x\cos y + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + x + \psi(y)$$

$$f'_x(x, 0) = x^2 - 1$$

#### 四、应用 (一、二、三) 极值

##### (一) 无条件极值

一元:  $y=f(x)$

$$1° x \in D$$

$$2° f'(x) \begin{cases} =0 \\ \text{不存在} \end{cases}$$

3° 判别法

方法一： $\begin{cases} x < x_0, f' > 0 \Rightarrow \text{大} \\ x > x_0, f' < 0 \Rightarrow \text{小} \end{cases}$

方法二： $f'(x_0) = 0, f''(x_0) \begin{cases} > 0 & \text{小} \\ < 0 & \text{大} \end{cases}$

二元： $Z = f(x, y), (x, y) \in D(\text{开})$

$$1^{\circ} \begin{cases} \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dots = 0 \\ \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dots = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x = ? \\ y = ? \end{cases} (\text{驻点})$$

2<sup>o</sup> 判别法：

设  $(x_0, y_0)$  为驻点， $A = f_{xx}''(x_0, y_0), B = f_{xy}''(x_0, y_0), C = f_{yy}''(x_0, y_0)$

$$AC - B^2 \begin{cases} > 0 \Rightarrow V & \begin{cases} A > 0 \text{ 小} \\ A < 0 \text{ 大} \end{cases} \\ < 0 \Rightarrow X \end{cases}$$

例 1.  $f(x, y) = x e^{-x^2-y^2}$ , 求极值点与极值.

$$\text{解: } 1^{\circ} \begin{cases} \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = (1-2x^2)e^{-x^2-y^2} = 0 \\ \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 2xye^{-x^2-y^2} = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ y = 0 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ y = 0 \end{cases}$$

$$2^{\circ} \quad \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} = ?, \quad \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} = ?, \quad \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = ?$$

当  $x = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, y = 0$  时,  $A = ?, B = ?, C = ?, AC - B^2 ?$

## (二) 条件极值

Case 1.  $Z = f(x, y) \quad \text{s.t. } \varphi(x, y) = 0 \text{ (等式)}$

方法一：L-法

$$1^{\circ} \quad F = f(x, y) + \lambda \varphi(x, y)$$

$$2^{\circ} \quad \begin{cases} F_x' = f'_x + \lambda \varphi'_x = 0 \\ F_y' = f'_y + \lambda \varphi'_y = 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{cases} F_x' = f'_x + \lambda \varphi'_x = 0 \\ F_y' = f'_y + \lambda \varphi'_y = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x = ? \\ y = ? \end{cases}$$

$$F_\lambda' = \varphi(x, y) = 0$$

方法二： $\varphi(x, y) = 0 \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x = x(t) \\ y = y(t) \end{cases} (a \leq t \leq b)$

代入  $Z = f[x(t), y(t)] \quad (a \leq t \leq b)$

例1. (P124. 例3) 求函数  $Z = x^2 + 12xy + 2y^2$  在区域  $D: 4x^2 + y^2 \leq 25$

解: ① 当  $4x^2 + y^2 < 25$  时, 上的最大和最小值.

$$\text{由 } \begin{cases} xz' = 2x + 12y = 0 \\ zy' = 12x + 4y = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x=0 \\ y=0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow Z(0,0) = 0;$$

②  $4x^2 + y^2 = 25$  时,

方法一: L-法 : 1°  $F = x^2 + 12xy + 2y^2 + \lambda(4x^2 + y^2 - 25)$

$$\begin{aligned} 3^\circ (0,0) \text{ 不是 } ③ \text{ 的解, } \quad 2^\circ \begin{cases} F_x' = 2x + 12y + 8\lambda x = 0 \\ F_y' = 12x + 4y + 2\lambda y = 0 \\ F_\lambda' = 4x^2 + y^2 - 25 = 0 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} (1+4\lambda)x + 6y = 0 \\ 6x + (2+\lambda)y = 0 \\ 4x^2 + y^2 = 25 \end{cases} \quad ③ \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore D = \begin{vmatrix} 1+4\lambda & 6 \\ 6 & 2+\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{cases} x=-2 \\ y=3 \\ \lambda=2 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} x=2 \\ y=-3 \\ \lambda=2 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} x=-\frac{3}{2} \\ y=-4 \\ \lambda=-\frac{11}{4} \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} x=\frac{3}{2} \\ y=4 \\ \lambda=-\frac{11}{4} \end{cases}$$

③ 内部 1 个, 边上 4 个怀疑对象, 分别算出即可.

方法二: 令  $\begin{cases} x = \frac{2}{5} \cos t \\ y = \frac{5}{5} \sin t \end{cases} (0 \leq t \leq 2\pi)$ ,  $Z = ?$

## 第七章 微分方程

一、def. (两个字母)

1. 微分方程 — 含导数或微分的方程

2. 微分方程的解 — 使微分方程成立的函数

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Part I - 阶微分方程} \\ \text{Part II 可降阶的微分方程 (一、二)} \\ \text{Part III 高阶线性微分方程} \end{array} \right.$

### Part I - 阶微分方程

一、可分离变量的 D.E.

def - 设  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$

若  $f(x, y) = \varphi_1(x)\varphi_2(y)$ , 称  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$  为可分离变量的 D.E.

解法:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y) \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \varphi_1(x)\varphi_2(y)$   
 $\Rightarrow \int \frac{dy}{\varphi_2(y)} = \int \varphi_1(x) dx + C$

例 1.  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 1+x+y^2+xy^2$

解:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = (1+x)(1+y^2) \Rightarrow \int \frac{dy}{1+y^2} = \int (1+x) dx + C$

$\arctan y = x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C$

例 2.  $\frac{dy}{dx} - 2xy = 0$

解:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2xy$ , ①  $y=0$  为方程的解.

②  $y \neq 0$  时,  $\int \frac{dy}{y} = \int 2x dx + C_0 \Rightarrow \ln|y| = x^2 + C_0$

$\Rightarrow |y| = e^{C_0} \cdot e^{x^2} \Rightarrow y = \pm e^{C_0} e^{x^2} \stackrel{\pm e^{C_0} = C}{\implies} y = Ce^{x^2} (C \neq 0)$

∴ 通解:  $y = Ce^{x^2}$  ( $C$  为任意常数)

## 二、齐次 D.E.

def - 设  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$ , 若  $f(x, y) = \varphi(\frac{y}{x})$ , 称 齐次 D.E.

如:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x-2y}{2x+y} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1-2y/x}{2+2y/x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^2-2xy}{xy+y^2} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1-2y/x}{y/x+(y/x)^2}$

解法:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \varphi(\frac{y}{x})$ , 令  $\frac{y}{x} = u \Rightarrow y = xu \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = u + x \frac{du}{dx}$

$\therefore u + x \frac{du}{dx} = \varphi(u) \Rightarrow x \frac{du}{dx} = \varphi(u) - u \Rightarrow \int \frac{du}{\varphi(u)-u} = \int \frac{dx}{x} + C$

例 2.  $x dy - (y + \sqrt{x^2+y^2}) dx = 0 \quad (x > 0)$

解:  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y + \sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{x} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + \sqrt{(\frac{y}{x})^2 + 1}$

令  $\frac{y}{x} = u$ ,  $\frac{dy}{dx} = u + x \frac{du}{dx} \quad \therefore u + x \frac{du}{dx} = u + \sqrt{u^2 + 1}$

$\int \frac{du}{\sqrt{u^2+1}} = \int \frac{dx}{x} + \ln C \Rightarrow \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + 1}) = \ln x + \ln C$

$\begin{cases} u + \sqrt{u^2 + 1} = cx \\ -u + \sqrt{u^2 + 1} = \frac{1}{cx} \end{cases} \Rightarrow u = \frac{1}{2}(cx - \frac{1}{cx}) \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}(cx^2 - \frac{1}{c})$

## 三、一阶齐次线性 D.E.

$$\text{def} - \frac{dy}{dx} + P(x)y = 0 \quad (*)$$

当  $y=0$  时，为方程的解；

$$\text{当 } y \neq 0 \text{ 时}, \frac{dy}{y} = -P(x)dx \Rightarrow |\ln|y|| = -\int P(x)dx + C_0$$

$$\Rightarrow |y| = e^{C_0} \cdot e^{-\int P(x)dx} \Rightarrow y = \pm e^{C_0} e^{-\int P(x)dx} \xrightarrow{\pm e^{C_0} = c} y = ce^{-\int P(x)dx} (c \neq 0)$$

$$\therefore \text{通解: } y = ce^{-\int P(x)dx}, (c \text{ 为任意常数})$$

$$\text{如: } y' + 2xy = 0, y = ce^{-\int 2x dx} = ce^{-x^2}$$

#### 四、一阶非齐次线性 D.E.

$$\text{def} - y' + P(x)y = Q(x) \quad (**)$$

解法: 常数变易法

$$y' + P(x)y = 0 \quad (*) \Rightarrow y = c e^{-\int P(x)dx}$$

令(\*\*)解为  $y = C(x)e^{-\int P(x)dx}$  代入(\*\*)，得

$$C'(x)e^{-\int P(x)dx} - P(x)C(x)e^{-\int P(x)dx} + P(x)C(x)e^{-\int P(x)dx} = Q(x)$$

$$C'(x) = Q(x)e^{\int P(x)dx} \Rightarrow C(x) = \int Q(x)e^{\int P(x)dx} dx + C$$

$$\therefore y = [\int Q(x)e^{\int P(x)dx} dx + C]e^{-\int P(x)dx}$$

例:  $y = f(x)$  满足  $\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{2}{x}y = -1$ ,  $y = f(x) (0 \leq x \leq 1)$  (绕 x 轴)

旋转体积最小, 求  $f(x)$

$$\text{I}^o \frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{2}{x}y = -1$$

$$\text{法一: } \frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{2}{x}y = 0 \Rightarrow y = ce^{-\int -\frac{2}{x}dx} = cx^2$$

原方程解为  $y = C(x) \cdot x^2$

$$\text{由 } C'(x) \cdot x^2 + C(x) \cdot 2x - \frac{2}{x} \cdot C(x) \cdot x^2 = -1$$

$$C'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} \Rightarrow C(x) = \frac{1}{x} + C \Rightarrow y = (\frac{1}{x} + C)x^2 = cx^2 + x$$

$$\text{法二: } y = [\int Q(x)e^{\int P(x)dx} dx + C]e^{-\int P(x)dx}$$

$$= e^{-\int -\frac{2}{x}dx} [\int (-1)e^{\int -\frac{2}{x}dx} dx + C] = cx^2 + x$$

$$2^{\circ} V(c) = \pi \int_0^1 (c^2 x^4 + 2cx^3 + x^2) dx \\ = \pi \left( \frac{c^2}{5} + \frac{c}{2} + \frac{1}{3} \right)$$

$$3^{\circ} V'(c) = \pi \left( \frac{2c}{5} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = 0 \Rightarrow c = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$V''(c) = \frac{2\pi}{5} > 0, \therefore c = -\frac{5}{4} \text{ 时 } V(c) \text{ 最小}$$

$$\therefore f(x) = -\frac{5}{4}x^2 + x$$

## Part II 可降阶的高阶 D.E.

一、 $y^{(n)} = f(x)$  如  $y'' = 3x^2 \Rightarrow y' = x^3 + C_1, y = \frac{1}{4}x^4 + C_1x + C_2$

二、 $f(x, y', y'') = 0$  (缺  $y$ )

$$\text{令 } y' = P, y'' = \frac{dP}{dx} \Rightarrow f(x, P, \frac{dP}{dx}) = 0$$

例 1.  $xy'' + 2y' = 0$

法一:  $xy'' + 2y' = 0 \Rightarrow x^2y'' + 2xy' = 0 \Rightarrow (x^2y')' = 0 \Rightarrow x^2y' = C_1$

$$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{C_1}{x^2} \Rightarrow y = -\frac{C_1}{x} + C_2$$

法二: 令  $y' = P, y'' = \frac{dP}{dx}, x \frac{dP}{dx} + 2P = 0, \frac{dP}{dx} + \frac{2}{x}P = 0$

$$P = C_1 e^{-\int \frac{2}{x} dx} = \frac{C_1}{x^2}$$

三、 $f(y, y', y'') = 0$  (缺  $x$ )

$$\text{令 } y' = P, y'' = \frac{dP}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dx} \cdot \frac{dp}{dy} = P \frac{dp}{dy}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(y, P, P \frac{dp}{dy}) = 0$$

例 2.  $yy'' = y^7, y(0) = 1, y'(0) = 1$ .

法一:  $yy'' - y^7 = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{yy'' - y^7}{y^2} = 0 \Rightarrow (\frac{y'}{y})' = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{y'}{y} = C_1$

$$\because y(0) = 1, y'(0) = 1, \therefore C_1 = 1 \quad \therefore y' - y = 0 \quad \therefore y = C_2 e^x$$

$$\therefore y(0) = 1, \therefore C_2 = 1, \therefore y = e^x$$

法二: 令  $y' = P, y'' = P \frac{dp}{dy}, \therefore yP \frac{dp}{dy} = P^2. \because P \neq 0, \therefore y \frac{dp}{dy} - P = 0$

$$\frac{dp}{dy} - \frac{1}{y}P = 0 \Rightarrow P = C_1 e^{\int -\frac{1}{y} dy} = C_1 y, \text{ 即 } y' = C_1 y$$

### Part III 高阶线性微分方程

#### 一、def.

$$y^{(n)} + a_1(x)y^{(n-1)} + \cdots + a_{n-1}(x)y' + a_n(x)y = 0 \quad (*)$$

(n阶齐次线性微分方程)

$$\cdots = f(x) \quad (**)$$

(n阶非齐次线性微分方程)

$$\text{若 } f(x) = f_1(x) + f_2(x), \text{ 则 } \begin{cases} \cdots = f_1(x) \quad (**') \\ \cdots = f_2(x) \quad (**'') \end{cases}$$

#### 二、结构

1.  $\psi_1(x), \dots, \psi_s(x)$  为 (\*) 的解, 则

$k_1\psi_1(x) + \cdots + k_s\psi_s(x)$  为 (\*) 的解

2.  $\psi_1(x), \dots, \psi_s(x)$  为 (\*\*) 的解

①  $k_1\psi_1(x) + \cdots + k_s\psi_s(x)$  为 (\*\*) 的解  $\Leftrightarrow k_1 + \cdots + k_s = 1$

②  $k_1\psi_1(x) + \cdots + k_s\psi_s(x)$  为 (\*) 的解  $\Leftrightarrow k_1 + \cdots + k_s = 0$

3.  $\psi_1(x), \psi_2(x)$  为 (\*)、(\*\*) 的解, 则

$\psi_1(x) + \psi_2(x)$  为 (\*\*) 的解.

4.  $\psi_1(x), \psi_2(x)$  为 (\*\*)、(\*\*)'' 的解, 则

$\psi_1(x) + \psi_2(x)$  为 (\*\*) 的解

#### 三、Special Cases. (特例)

$$(-) y'' + p y' + q y = 0 \quad (*)$$

while  $p, q$  are constants

$$1^\circ \lambda^2 + p\lambda + q = 0$$

$$2^\circ \text{ ① } \Delta > 0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1 \neq \lambda_2 \Rightarrow y = C_1 e^{\lambda_1 x} + C_2 e^{\lambda_2 x}$$

$$\text{如 } y'' - y' - 2y = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda^2 - \lambda - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1 = -1, \lambda_2 = 2$$

$$\Rightarrow y = C_1 e^{-x} + C_2 e^{2x}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \Delta=0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1=\lambda_2 \Rightarrow y=(C_1+C_2x)e^{\lambda_1 x}$$

如:  $y=(x+3)e^{2x}$  为  $y''+py'+qy=0$  的解,  $p=?$ ,  $q=?$

$$\text{解: } \lambda_1=\lambda_2=2 \Rightarrow \lambda^2+p\lambda+q=0 \Rightarrow p=-4, q=4$$

$$\textcircled{3} \Delta<0 \Rightarrow \lambda_{1,2}=\alpha \pm i\beta \Rightarrow y=e^{\alpha x} \cdot (C_1 \cos \beta x + C_2 \sin \beta x)$$

$$\text{如: } y''-6y'-9y=0 \Rightarrow \lambda^2-6\lambda+9=0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1=\lambda_2=3$$

$$y=(C_1+C_2x)e^{3x}$$

$$\text{如: } y''-2y'+2y=0 \Rightarrow \lambda^2-2\lambda+2=0 \Rightarrow \lambda_{1,2}=\frac{2 \pm \sqrt{-4}}{2}=1 \pm i$$

$$y=e^x(C_1 \cos x + C_2 \sin x)$$

$$(二) y''+py''+qy'+ry=0$$

$$\lambda^3+p\lambda^2+q\lambda+r=0$$

①  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3 \in \mathbb{R}$  且两两不等.

$$y=C_1 e^{\lambda_1 x} + C_2 e^{\lambda_2 x} + C_3 e^{\lambda_3 x}$$

②  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3 \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $\lambda_1=\lambda_2 \neq \lambda_3$

$$y=(C_1+C_2x)e^{\lambda_1 x} + C_3 e^{\lambda_3 x}$$

③  $\lambda_1=\lambda_2=\lambda_3 \in \mathbb{R}$

$$y=(C_1+C_2x+C_3x^2)e^{\lambda_1 x}$$

④  $\lambda_1 \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $\lambda_{2,3}=\alpha \pm i\beta$

$$y=C_1 e^{\lambda_1 x} + e^{\alpha x} (C_2 \cos \beta x + C_3 \sin \beta x)$$

(三)  $y''+py'+qy=f(x)$  \*\* (二阶常系数非齐次线性微分方程)

通解 = 齐通解 + 特解

$$\text{型-: } f(x)=e^{kx} P_n(x)$$

特解: 按照右边的样

$$\text{例1. } y''-y'-2y=(2x+1)e^x \quad (**)$$

子假设;

$$I^0 \lambda^2 - \lambda - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1 = -1, \lambda_2 = 2$$

和入比较。

$$y'' - y' - 2y = 0 \Rightarrow y = C_1 e^{-x} + C_2 e^{2x}$$

$$2^{\circ} y_o(x) = (ax+b)e^x \text{ 代入 (**)}$$

$$\text{例 2. } y'' - 3y' + 2y = (2x+1)e^x$$

$$1^{\circ} \lambda^2 - 3\lambda + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1 = 1, \lambda_2 = 2,$$

$$y'' - 3y' + 2y = 0 \Rightarrow y = C_1 e^x + C_2 e^{2x}$$

$$2^{\circ} y_o(x) = (ax^2 + bx)e^x$$

$$\text{例 3. } y'' - 2y' + y = xe^x$$

$$1^{\circ} \lambda^2 - 2\lambda + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda_1 = \lambda_2 = 1$$

$$y'' - 2y' + y = 0 \Rightarrow y = (C_1 + C_2 x)e^x$$

$$2^{\circ} y_o(x) = (ax^3 + bx^2)e^x$$

## 第十一章 级数

① 常数项级数 ② 幂级数 ③ 傅里叶级数

### Part 1 常数项级数

一. def.

1.  $\{a_n\}$ .  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  称常数项级数

2.  $S_n = a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n$  — 部分和

①  $S_n$  与  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  不同

②  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n$  与  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  无区别

$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n = S$  .  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = S$

不存在. 发散

例 1.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$  ?

$$\text{解: } 1^{\circ} S_n = \frac{1}{1 \times 2} + \dots + \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = 1 - \frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$2^{\circ} \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n = 1 \quad \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n(a_n + b_n)} = 1.$$

## 二、性质

$$1. \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = A, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n = B \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n \pm b_n) = A \pm B$$

$$2. \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n = S \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} k a_n = kS$$

★  $k \neq 0$  时,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  与  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} k a_n$  收敛性相同.

3. 增加、减少、改变有限项, 级数收敛性不变

4. 添括号提高收敛性

$$5. \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \text{ 收敛} \Leftrightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$$

$$\text{证: } S_n = a_1 + \cdots + a_n$$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n = S, a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}, \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n - \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_{n-1} = 0$$

## 三、两个重要级数

1. P-级数

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^p} \text{ 称为 P 级数} \begin{cases} p > 1, \text{ 收敛} \\ p \leq 1, \text{ 发散} \end{cases}$$

$$p=1 - \text{调和级数} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \text{ 发散}$$

2. 几何级数

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a q^n \quad (a \neq 0) \begin{cases} |q| < 1, & \frac{\text{第一项}}{1-q} \\ |q| \geq 1, & \text{发散} \end{cases}$$

$$\text{如 } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2 \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^n = \frac{2 \times \frac{2}{3}}{1 - \frac{2}{3}} = 4$$

$$\text{又如 } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = \frac{x^0}{1-x} = \frac{1}{1-x} \quad (|x| < 1)$$

## 四、正项级数

(一) def -  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  ( $a_n \geq 0$ ) 称正项级数

注:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  ( $a_n \geq 0$ ),  $S_n = a_1 + a_2 + \cdots + a_n$

$S_1 \leq S_2 \leq \dots$  即  $\{S_n\} \uparrow$

①  $\{S_n\}$  无上界,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n = +\infty$

②  $\{S_n\}$  有上界,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n$  存在

## (二) 判别法

方法一: 比较审敛法

Th1 (基本形式)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n (a_n \geq 0, b_n \geq 0)$

①  $\{a_n \leq b_n\} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛  
 $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  收敛

②  $\{a_n \geq b_n\} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  发散  
 $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  发散

例1.  $a_n \leq b_n \leq c_n, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n$  收敛, 证:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  收敛

$$1^\circ a_n \leq b_n \leq c_n \Rightarrow 0 \leq b_n - a_n \leq c_n - a_n$$

$$2^\circ \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (c_n - a_n) \text{ 收敛} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n - a_n \text{ 收敛}$$

$$3^\circ \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (b_n - a_n) \text{ 收敛} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \text{ 收敛}$$

Th1' (极限形式)  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n (a_n \geq 0, b_n \geq 0)$

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{b_n}{a_n} = l (0 < l < +\infty)$$

则两个级数敛散性相同.

例2.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[ \frac{1}{n} - \ln(1 + \frac{1}{n}) \right] ?$

解: 1°  $\because x > 0$  时,  $\ln(1+x) < x$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{n} - \ln(1 + \frac{1}{n}) > 0$$

$$2^\circ \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \left[ x - \ln(1+x) \right] / x^2 = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1 - \frac{1}{1+x}}{2x} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{n} - \ln(1 + \frac{1}{n})}{\frac{1}{n^2}} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[ \frac{1}{n} - \ln(1 + \frac{1}{n}) \right]$  与  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$  敛散性相同.

## 方法二：比值审敛法

Th2:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n (a_n > 0)$   $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = p$ 

收敛, $p < 1$
发散, $p > 1$
不用, $p = 1$

例1:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2^n \cdot n!}{n^n}$  ?

$$\text{解: } \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^{n+1} \cdot (n+1)!}{(n+1)^{n+1}} / \frac{2^n \cdot n!}{n^n} = 2 \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\frac{n}{n+1}\right)^n \\ = 2 \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n} = \frac{2}{e} < 1 \quad \therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2^n n!}{n^n} \text{ 收敛}$$

## 方法三：根值审敛法

Th3:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n (a_n > 0)$   $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt[n]{a_n} = p$ 

$p < 1$ , 收敛
$p > 1$ , 发散
$p = 1$ , 不用

## 五、交错级数

(一) def -  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n-1} a_n = a_1 - a_2 + a_3 - a_4 + \dots$  ( $a_n > 0$ )

或  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n a_n = -a_1 + a_2 - a_3 + a_4 - \dots$

### (二) 判别法 (莱布尼茨法)

Th.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n-1} a_n (a_n > 0)$  若 ①  $\{a_n\} \downarrow$ ; ②  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$

则  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{n-1} a_n = a_1 - a_2 + a_3 - \dots$  收敛, 且  $S \leq a$

例4.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{\sqrt{n}}$

解:  $a_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$   $\because \{a_n\} \downarrow$  且  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0 \therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{\sqrt{n}}$  收敛

Q1:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛  $\xrightarrow{?} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n^2$  收敛? X

如  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}$  收敛, 而  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{n}}\right)^2$  发散

Q2:  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n (a_n > 0)$  收敛  $\xrightarrow{?} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n^2$  收敛 ✓

证:  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = 0$ , 取  $\epsilon = 1$ ,  $\exists N > 0$ , 当  $n > N$  时,  $|a_n - 0| < 1$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq a_n < 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq a_n^2 \leq a_n < 1$$

$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛  $\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n^2$  收敛

## 六、绝对收敛、条件收敛

$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n}$  收敛而  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left|\frac{(-1)^n}{n}\right|$  发散

1.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  发散, 称  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  条件收敛

2.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} |a_n|$  收敛, 称  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  绝对收敛

1.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛. ①  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_{2n-1} + a_{2n})$ ? ②  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + a_{n+1})$ ? ③  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n a_{n+1}$ ?

解: ①  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_{2n-1} + a_{2n}) = (a_1 + a_2) + (a_3 + a_4) + \dots$  收敛

②  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + a_{n+1}) = (a_1 + a_2) + (a_2 + a_3) + \dots$

$$S_n = a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n$$

$$S_n'' = (a_1 + a_2) + (a_2 + a_3) + \dots + (a_n + a_{n+1})$$

$$= 2S_n - a_1 + a_{n+1}$$

$$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n'' = 2S - a_1, \therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n + a_{n+1}) \text{ 收敛}$$

③ 不一定:  $a_n = \frac{(-1)^n}{\sqrt{n}}$ ,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n a_{n+1} = -1 \cdot \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n(n+1)}}$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n(n+1)}} / \frac{1}{n} = 1$  且  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  发散,  $\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n(n+1)}}$  发散

2.  $a_n > 0, b_n > 0, \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{b_n}{a_n} = 0$ .  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛. 证  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  收敛

证: 取  $\epsilon = 1$ ,  $\exists N > 0$ , 当  $n \geq N$  时,  $|\frac{b_n}{a_n} - 0| < 1 \Rightarrow 0 < b_n < a_n$

$\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n$  收敛  $\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n$  收敛

3.  $a_1 = 2, a_{n+1} = \frac{1}{2}(a_n + \frac{1}{a_n})$ . ① 证  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n$  存在; ② 证  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (1 - \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n})$  收敛

证: ①  $a_{n+1} \geq 1, a_{n+1} - a_n = \frac{1}{2}(a_n + \frac{1}{a_n}) - a_n = \frac{1-a_n^2}{2a_n} \leq 0$

$\Rightarrow \{a_n\} \downarrow \therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n$  存在

②  $\because \{a_n\} \downarrow, \therefore 1 - \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \geq 0$

$$0 \leq 1 - \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} = \frac{a_n - a_{n+1}}{a_n} \leq a_n - a_{n+1}$$

对  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n - a_{n+1})$ , 用定义.  $S_n = (a_1 - a_2) + \dots + (a_n - a_{n+1}) = 2 - a_{n+1}$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} S_n$  存在  $\therefore \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n - a_{n+1})$  收敛.

4.  $\{a_n\}: \begin{cases} a_n > 0 \\ \{a_n\} \downarrow, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n a_n \text{发散}, \text{问} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (\frac{1}{1+a_n})^n \end{cases} ?$

1°  $\{a_n\} \downarrow \Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = A \geq 0$

2°  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n a_n$  发散  $\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} a_n = A > 0$

$$3° \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt[n]{\left(\frac{1}{1+a_n}\right)^n} = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{1+a_n} = \frac{1}{1+A} = p < 1$$

## Part II 级数

一、def -  $\begin{cases} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2 \\ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x-x_0) + \dots \end{cases}$

二、阿贝尔定理

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n, \exists R \geq 0 \quad \begin{cases} |x| < R, \text{ 绝对收敛} \\ |x| > R, \text{ 发散} \\ |x| = R, \text{ 一切皆有可能} \end{cases}$$

Th1. 对  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$ ,

①  $x=x_0$  时,  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x_0^n$  收敛  $\Rightarrow |x| < |x_0|$  时, 级数绝对收敛

②  $x=x_1$  时,  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x_1^n$  发散  $\Rightarrow |x| > |x_1|$  时, 级数发散

Th2. 对  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$ , 若  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = p$  或  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sqrt[n]{|a_n|} = p \Rightarrow R = \frac{1}{p}$

## 三、分析性质

$S(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad x \in (-R, R)$  和函数

Th1.  $x \in (-R, R)$  时,  $(\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n)' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (a_n x^n)' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{n-1}$

且  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{n-1}$  收敛半径为  $R$  —— 逐项可导性

Th2.  $x \in (-R, R)$  时,  $\int_0^x (\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n) dx = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \int_0^x a_n x^n dx$

$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_n}{n+1} x^{n+1}$  且收敛半径为  $R$  —— 逐项可积性

四、任务: ① 收敛半径、收敛域 ② 求  $S(x)$

③ 展开 ④ 特殊常数项级数之和

(1)  $R$ 、域

1.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n} ?$

{ 收敛区间:  $(-R, R)$

收敛域: 讨论  $x$

解: 1°  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n+1}/\frac{1}{n} = 1 \Rightarrow R=1$

2°  $x = -1$ ,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n}$  收敛;  $x = 1$ ,  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  发散; 收敛域  $[-1, 1]$

2.  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(2x-1)^n}{2^n n^2}$  ?

解: 1°  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow R = 2$

2°  $2x-1 = \pm 2$  时,  $\because \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left| \frac{(-2)^n}{2^n n^2} \right| = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$  收敛

$\therefore 2x-1 = \pm 2$  时 级数收敛,  $\therefore -2 \leq 2x-1 \leq 2$

$\Rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3}{2}$ , 收敛域  $[-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}]$

(二) 展开  $f(x) \Rightarrow \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-x_0)^n$

方法一: 直接法

$f(x)$  在  $x=x_0$  邻域内任意阶可导, 则

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{f^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!} (x-x_0)^n \quad \text{- 泰勒级数}$$

$$x_0=0 \text{ 时, } f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{f^{(n)}(0)}{n!} x^n \quad \text{- 麦克劳林级数}$$

记: ①  $e^x = 1 + x + \dots + \frac{x^n}{n!} + \dots = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} (-\infty < x < \infty)$

②  $\sin x = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \dots = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n+1)!} x^{2n+1} (-\infty < x < \infty)$

③  $\cos x = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} - \dots = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n)!} x^n (-\infty < x < \infty)$

④  $\frac{1}{1+x} = 1 + x + \dots + x^n + \dots = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n (-1 < x < 1)$

⑤  $\frac{1}{1+x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n x^n (-1 < x < 1)$

⑥  $\ln(1+x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \dots = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{n} x^n (-1 < x \leq 1)$

⑦  $-\ln(1-x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n} (-1 \leq x < 1)$

方法二:

间接法  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{逐项可导、逐项可积} \\ \text{逐项求和} \end{array} \right.$

例 1.  $f(x) = \frac{5x-1}{x^2-x-2}$  展成  $(x-1)$  的幂级数

1°  $f(x) = \frac{5x-1}{(x+1)(x-2)} = \frac{2}{x+1} + \frac{3}{x-2}$

2°  $\frac{1}{x+1} = \frac{1}{2+(x-1)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{1+\frac{x-1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left(\frac{x-1}{2}\right)^n$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{2^{n+1}} (x-1)^n \quad (-1 < x < 3)$$

$$\frac{1}{x-2} = \frac{1}{-1+(x-1)} = -\frac{1}{1-(x-1)} = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (x-1)^n \quad (0 < x < 2)$$

$$3^\circ f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ \frac{(-1)^n}{2^n} - 3 \right] (x-1)^n \quad (0 < x < 2)$$

例2.  $f(x) = \arctan x$  展成  $x$  的幂级数

$$\text{解: } 1^\circ f'(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n x^{2n} \quad (-1 < x < 1)$$

$$2^\circ f(0) = 0 \quad f(x) = f(0) + f'(0)x = \int_0^x f'(x) dx = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \int_0^x (-1)^n x^{2n} dx \\ = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{2n+1} x^{2n+1} \quad (-1 \leq x \leq 1)$$

★ (三) 求  $S(x)$   $\begin{cases} ① \sim ⑦ \\ \text{逐项可导、逐项可积} \\ \text{微分方程} \end{cases}$

$$\text{Case 1. } \sum P(n) x^n < \textcircled{④}$$

$$\text{例1. } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n x^{n+1} \text{, 求 } S(x)$$

$$1^\circ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = 1 \Rightarrow R=1, \because x=\pm 1 \text{ 时, } n \cdot (\pm 1)^{n+1} \not\rightarrow 0 \quad (n \rightarrow \infty)$$

$\therefore$  收敛域为  $(-1, 1)$

$$2^\circ S(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n x^{n+1} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n x^{n+1} = x^2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n x^{n-1} = x^2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (x^n)' \\ = x^2 \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} x^n \right)' = x^2 \left( \frac{x}{1-x} \right)'$$

$$\text{例2. } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^2 x^n, \text{ 求 } S(x)$$

$$1^\circ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = 1 \Rightarrow R=1, \quad x=\pm 1 \text{ 时, } n^2 (\pm 1)^n \not\rightarrow 0 \quad (n \rightarrow \infty)$$

收敛域  $(-1, 1)$

$$2^\circ S(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n^2 x^n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} [n(n-1)+n] x^n$$

$$= x^2 \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1) x^{n-2} + x \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n x^{n-1} = x^2 \left( \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} x^n \right)'' + x \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} x^n \right)'$$

$$= x^2 \left( \frac{x^2}{1-x} \right)'' + x \left( \frac{x}{1-x} \right)'$$

$$\text{Case 2. } \sum \frac{x^n}{P(n)} < \textcircled{⑥} \textcircled{⑦}$$

$$\text{例1. } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n(n+1)}$$

$$1^\circ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = 1 \Rightarrow R=1, \text{ 当 } x=\pm 1 \text{ 时}, \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left| \frac{(\pm 1)^n}{n(n+1)} \right| = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = 1$$

收敛域  $[-1, 1]$ 

$$2^\circ S(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n+1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} ① S(0) &= 0; \\ ② x \neq 0 \text{ 时}, \quad S(x) &= -\ln(1-x) - \frac{1}{x} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1} = -\ln(1-x) - \frac{1}{x} \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n} \\ &= -\ln(1-x) - \frac{1}{2} \left( \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n} - x \right) = \left( \frac{1}{x} - 1 \right) \ln(1-x) + 1 \quad (-1 \leq x < 1) \quad (x \neq 0) \end{aligned}$$

$$③ S(1) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = 1$$

$$S_x = \begin{cases} 0, & x=0 \\ 1, & x=1 \\ \left( \frac{1}{x} - 1 \right) \ln(1-x) + 1, & -1 \leq x < 1 \text{ 且 } x \neq 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{例 4. } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{2n}}{2n+1}, \quad S(x)$$

$$\text{解: } 1^\circ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = 1 \Rightarrow R=1, \text{ 当 } x=\pm 1 \text{ 时}, \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2n+1}.$$

$\therefore \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{2n+1}}{\frac{1}{2n}} = \frac{1}{2}$  且  $\frac{1}{2n}$  发散,  $\therefore \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2n+1}$  发散,  $\therefore$  收敛域  $(-1, 1)$

$$2^\circ S(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{2n}}{2n+1}, \quad ① S(0) = 1; \quad ② x \neq 0 \text{ 时}, \quad x S(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{2n+1}}{2n+1}$$

$$\Rightarrow [x S(x)]' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^{2n} = \frac{1}{1-x^2}$$

$$x S(x) = x S(x) - 0 S(0) = \int_0^x [x S(x)]' dx = - \int_0^x \frac{1}{x^2} dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| \Big|_0^x = -\frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x}$$

$$S(x) = -\frac{1}{2x} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x}, \quad \therefore S(x) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{2x} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x}, & -1 < x < 1 \text{ 且 } x \neq 0 \\ 1, & x=0 \end{cases}$$

Case 3.  $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!}$   $\xleftarrow[\text{微分方程}]{\text{①②}}$

$$\text{例 5. } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n^2+1}{2^n n!} (3x-2)^n, \quad S(x)$$

$$1^\circ \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{a_{n+1}}{a_n} \right| = 0 \Rightarrow R=+\infty, \text{ 收敛域 } (-\infty, +\infty)$$

$$2^\circ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n^2+1}{2^n n!} (3x-2)^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n^2+1}{n!} \left( \frac{3x-2}{2} \right)^n \frac{3x-2=t}{2} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n^2+1}{n!} t^n = S(t)$$

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n^2}{n!} t^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^n}{n!} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(n-1)+1}{(n-1)!} t^n + e^t = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{n-1}{(n-1)!} t^n + t \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{t^{n-1}}{(n-1)!} + e^t \end{aligned}$$

$$= t^2 \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{t^{n-2}}{(n-2)!} + t e^t + e^t = (t^2 + t + 1) e^t$$

# 第九章 重积分 (二重积分、三重积分)

## 三重积分

一. def - 几有界闭区域.  $f(x, y, z)$  在几上有界

1°  $\Omega \Rightarrow \Delta V_1, \Delta V_2, \dots, \Delta V_n$ ;

2°  $\forall (\xi_i, \eta_i, \zeta_i) \in \Delta V_i$

作  $\sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i, \eta_i, \zeta_i) \Delta V_i$

3° 入为  $\Delta V_1, \Delta V_2, \Delta V_n$  的最大直径

若  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i, \eta_i, \zeta_i) \Delta V_i$  存在, 称此极限为

$f(x, y, z)$  在几上的三重积分, 记  $\iiint_U f(x, y, z) dV$

$\iiint_U f dV \triangleq \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(\xi_i, \eta_i, \zeta_i) \Delta V_i$

## 二. 性质

1.  $\iiint_U dV = V$

2. ① 几关于  $xoy$  面对称,  $f(x, y, -z) = -f(x, y, z)$ ,  $\iiint_U f dV = 0$

② 几关于  $xoy$  面对称,  $f(x, y, -z) = f(x, y, z)$ ,  $\iiint_U f dV = 2 \iiint_{D_{xy}} f dV$

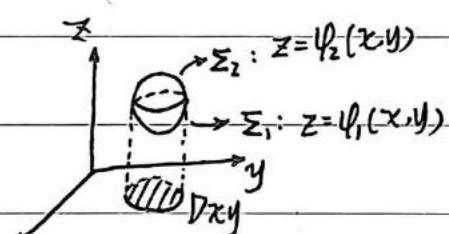
## 三. 积分法

方法一: 直角坐标法

① 铅直投影法

$\iiint_U f dV$

$\Omega : \begin{cases} (x, y) \in D_{xy} \\ \varphi_1(x, y) \leq z \leq \varphi_2(x, y) \end{cases}$



$$\iiint_U f dV = \iint_{D_{xy}} dx dy \int_{\varphi_1(x, y)}^{\varphi_2(x, y)} f(x, y, z) dz$$

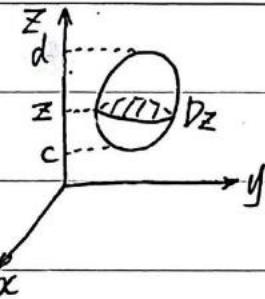
② 切片法

$\iiint_U f dV$

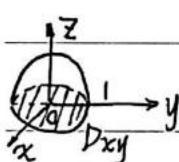
$$\mathcal{U}: \begin{cases} (x, y) \in D_{xy} \\ c \leq z \leq d \end{cases}$$

$$\iiint_U f dV = \int_c^d dz \iint_{D_{xy}} f(x, y, z) dx dy$$

$$\text{例 1. } \iiint_U \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} dV$$

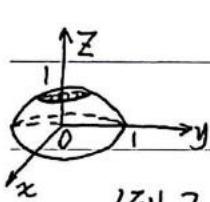


$$\textcircled{1} \quad \mathcal{U} = \{(x, y, z) \mid (x, y) \in D_{xy}, 0 \leq z \leq \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}\}, \quad D_{xy}: x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$$



$$\begin{aligned} I &= \iint_{D_{xy}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} dx dy \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} dz = \iint_{D_{xy}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \cdot \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2} dx dy \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 r^2 \sqrt{1-r^2} dr = 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t \cos^2 t dt \\ &= 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t - \sin^4 t dt = 2\pi \left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{\pi^2}{8} \end{aligned}$$

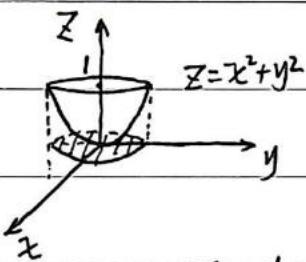
$$\textcircled{2} \quad \mathcal{U} = \{(x, y, z) \mid (x, y) \in D_z, 0 \leq z \leq 1\}, \quad D_z: x^2 + y^2 \leq 1 - z^2$$



$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int_0^1 dz \iint_{D_z} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} dx dy = \int_0^1 dz \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z^2}} r^2 dr \\ &= \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_0^1 (1-z^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} dz = \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^4 t dt = \frac{2\pi}{3} \frac{3}{4} \frac{1}{2} \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi^2}{8} \end{aligned}$$

例 2.

算质心坐标。



$$\text{解: } \bar{x} = 0, \bar{y} = 0, \bar{z} = \frac{\iiint_U z dV}{\iiint_U dV}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \mathcal{U} = \{(x, y, z) \mid (x, y) \in D_{xy}, x^2 + y^2 \leq z \leq 1\}$$

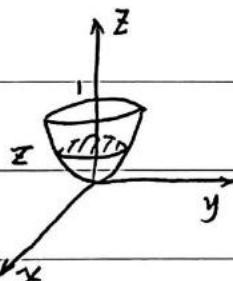
$$\iiint_U dV = \iint_{D_{xy}} dx dy \int_{x^2+y^2}^1 1 dz = \iint_{D_{xy}} (1-x^2-y^2) dx dy$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (r-r^3) dr = 2\pi \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\iiint_U z dV = \iint_{D_{xy}} dx dy \int_{x^2+y^2}^1 z dz = \frac{1}{2} \iint_{D_{xy}} [1-(x^2+y^2)^2] dx dy$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 (r-r^5) dr = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2\pi \cdot \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6} \right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\bar{z} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{3}}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{2}{3} \quad \therefore \text{质心 } (0, 0, \frac{2}{3})$$



$$\textcircled{2} \quad \mathcal{U} = \{(x, y, z) \mid (x, y) \in D_z, 0 \leq z \leq 1\}, \quad D_z: x^2 + y^2 \leq z$$

$$\iiint_U dV = \int_0^1 dz \iint_{D_z} 1 dx dy = \pi \int_0^1 z dz = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

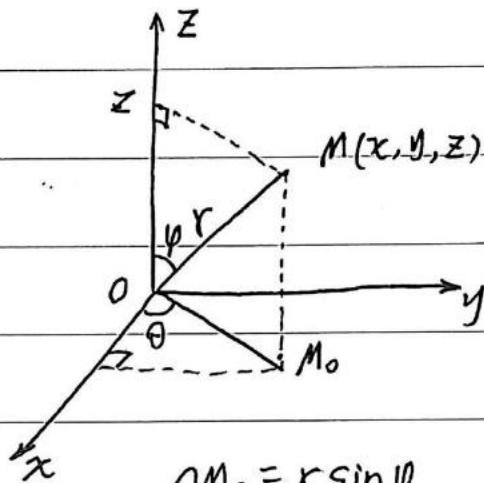
$$\iiint_U z dV = \int_0^1 z dz \iint_{D_z} 1 dx dy = \pi \int_0^1 z^2 dz = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

### 方法三：球面坐标法

① 特征： $\begin{cases} f \text{ 的边界含 } x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \\ f \text{ 中含 } x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \end{cases}$

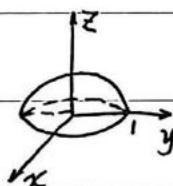
② 变换： $\begin{cases} x = r \cos \theta \sin \varphi \\ y = r \sin \theta \sin \varphi \\ z = r \cos \varphi \end{cases}$

$$③ dV = r^2 \sin \varphi dr d\theta d\varphi$$



例3.  $\iiint_V \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} dV$

解：令  $\begin{cases} x = r \cos \theta \sin \varphi \\ y = r \sin \theta \sin \varphi \\ z = r \cos \varphi \end{cases}$   $\begin{cases} 0 \leq r \leq 1 \\ 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi \\ 0 \leq \varphi \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \end{cases}$



$$\begin{aligned} I &= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} d\varphi \int_0^1 r^3 \sin^2 \varphi dr \\ &= 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 \varphi d\varphi \int_0^1 r^3 dr = 2\pi \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi^2}{8} \end{aligned}$$

例4.  $f(u)$  连续.  $f(0) = 0, f'(0) = 2$ . 求  $\iiint_V f(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}) dV$  ( $t > 0$ )

$$\lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\iiint_V f(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}) dV}{t^4} ?$$

$$\begin{cases} x = r \cos \theta \sin \varphi & 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi \\ y = r \sin \theta \sin \varphi & 0 \leq \varphi \leq \pi \\ z = r \cos \varphi & 0 \leq r \leq t \end{cases}$$

$$\iiint_V f(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}) dV = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi} d\varphi \int_0^t f(r) r^2 \sin \varphi dr$$

$$= 2\pi \int_0^{\pi} \sin \varphi d\varphi \int_0^t r^2 f(r) dr = 4\pi \int_0^t r^2 f(r) dr$$

$$2^\circ I = 4\pi \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\int_0^t r^2 f(r) dr}{t^4} = 4\pi \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{t^2 f(t)}{4t^3} = \pi \lim_{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(t) - f(0)}{t} = \pi f'(0) = 2\pi$$

### 第十章 空间解析几何

#### Part I 理论 - 向量

一、def

1. 向量 —— 既有大小，又有方向。  $\vec{a}$ 、 $\vec{b}$ 、 $\vec{AB}$

2. 向量的坐标

$$1\text{-dim: } \frac{x_1}{c} \frac{x_2}{A} \xrightarrow{U} \vec{e}$$

$$\vec{AB} = 3\vec{e} \quad \vec{AC} = -4\vec{e} \quad \vec{AB} = (x_2 - x_1)\vec{e}$$

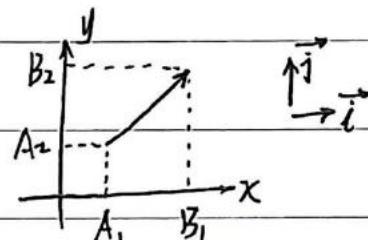
2-dim:

$$A(x_1, y_1), B(x_2, y_2)$$

$$\vec{AB} = \vec{A_1B_1} + \vec{A_2B_2}$$

$$= (x_2 - x_1)\vec{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\vec{j}$$

$$\triangleq \{x_2 - x_1, y_2 - y_1\}$$



3-dim:

$$A(x_1, y_1, z_1), B(x_2, y_2, z_2)$$

$$\vec{AB} = (x_2 - x_1)\vec{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\vec{j} + (z_2 - z_1)\vec{k}$$

$$\triangleq \{x_2 - x_1, y_2 - y_1, z_2 - z_1\}$$

3. 向量的模、向量角、向量余弦

$$\text{设 } \vec{a} = \{a_1, b_1, c_1\}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad |\vec{a}| = \sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \vec{a}^\circ = \frac{1}{|\vec{a}|} \vec{a} = \left\{ \frac{a_1}{|\vec{a}|}, \frac{b_1}{|\vec{a}|}, \frac{c_1}{|\vec{a}|} \right\}$$

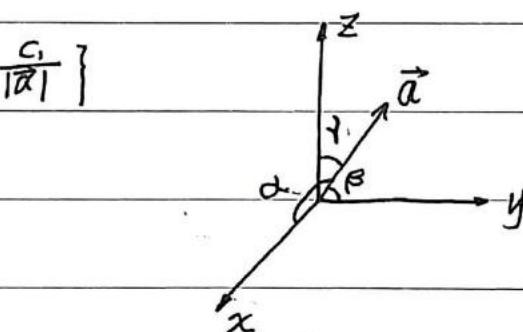
③  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  — 方向角

④ 方向余弦：

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{a_1}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{a_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2}}$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{b_1}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{b_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2}}$$

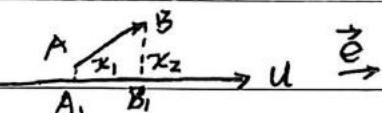
$$\cos \gamma = \frac{c_1}{|\vec{a}|} = \frac{c_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2}}$$



$$\text{记: } \cos^2 \alpha + \cos^2 \beta + \cos^2 \gamma = 1$$

$$\{\cos \alpha, \cos \beta, \cos \gamma\} = \frac{1}{|\vec{a}|} \vec{a} = \vec{a}^\circ$$

4. 投影 —



$$\vec{A_1B_1} = (x_2 - x_1) \vec{e}$$

$A_1B_1 = x_2 - x_1$  —  $\vec{AB}$  在  $u$  轴上的投影

$$A_1B_1 \triangleq \text{proj}_u \vec{AB} = |\vec{AB}| \cdot \cos(\hat{\vec{AB}}, u)$$

## 二、向量的运算

### (一) 几何刻画

$$1. \vec{a} + \vec{b}: \quad \vec{a} \quad \vec{a} \quad \vec{b}$$

$$2. \vec{a} - \vec{b} = \vec{a} + (-\vec{b}) \quad \vec{a} \quad \vec{a} - \vec{b}$$

$$3. k\vec{a} \quad \begin{cases} k > 0, \text{ 方向同 } \vec{a}, \text{ 长 } k \text{ 倍} \\ k = 0, k\vec{a} = \vec{0} \\ k < 0, \text{ 方向与 } \vec{a} \text{ 反, 长 } |k| \text{ 倍} \end{cases}$$

$$4. \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} \triangleq |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \cdot \cos(\hat{\vec{a}}, \vec{b})$$

$$5. \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \begin{cases} \text{方向: 右手定则} \\ \text{大小: } |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}| \cdot |\vec{b}| \cdot \sin(\hat{\vec{a}}, \vec{b}) \end{cases}$$

### (二) 代数刻画

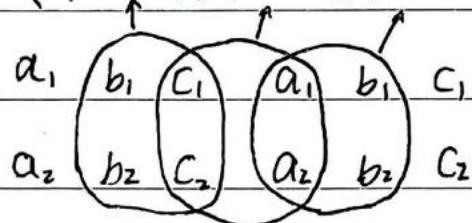
$$\text{设 } \vec{a} = \{a_1, b_1, c_1\}, \vec{b} = \{a_2, b_2, c_2\}$$

$$1. \vec{a} \pm \vec{b} = \{a_1 \pm a_2, b_1 \pm b_2, c_1 \pm c_2\}$$

$$2. k\vec{a} = \{ka_1, kb_1, kc_1\}$$

$$3. \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2$$

$$4. \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \{1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1\}$$



Notes:

$$1. \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = \vec{b} \cdot \vec{a}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} = |\vec{a}|^2 = a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2$$

$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} = 0 \Leftrightarrow \vec{a} = \vec{0}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \vec{a} \perp \vec{b} \Leftrightarrow \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0 \Leftrightarrow a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$$

2.  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b}$ :

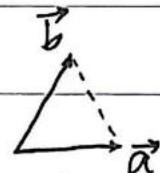
$$\textcircled{1} \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = -\vec{b} \times \vec{a}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \vec{a} \times \vec{b} \perp \vec{a}, \vec{a} \times \vec{b} \perp \vec{b}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{0} \Leftrightarrow \vec{a} \parallel \vec{b} \Leftrightarrow \frac{a_1}{a_2} = \frac{b_1}{b_2} = \frac{c_1}{c_2}$$

$$\star \textcircled{4} |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{a}| |\vec{b}| \sin(\hat{\vec{a}}, \vec{b}) = 2S_{\Delta}$$

$$\text{即 } |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = 2S_{\Delta}$$



## Part II 应用

### 一、空间曲面

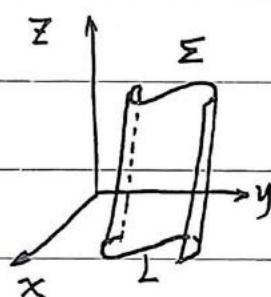
$$\Sigma: F(x, y, z) = 0$$

### 二、特殊曲面

#### (一) 柱面

$$1. \Sigma: F(x, y) = 0$$

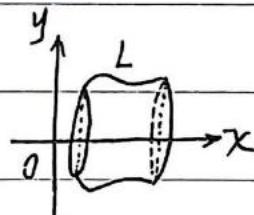
$$L: \begin{cases} F(x, y) = 0 \\ z = 0 \end{cases}$$



#### 2. 旋转曲面

Case 1: (2-dim)

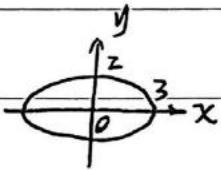
$$L: \begin{cases} f(x, y) = 0 \\ z = 0 \end{cases}$$



$$\Sigma_x: f(x, \pm\sqrt{y^2 + z^2}) = 0$$

$$\Sigma_y: f(\pm\sqrt{x^2+z^2}, y) = 0$$

$$\text{如: } L: \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1 \\ z = 0 \end{cases}$$



$$\Sigma_x: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1$$

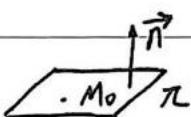
$$\Sigma_y: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{z^2}{9} = 1$$

Case 2: (3-dim) (?)

## ★(二) 退化 - 平面

### 1. 点法式

$$M_0(x_0, y_0, z_0) \in \pi$$



$$\vec{n} = \{A, B, C\} \perp \pi$$

$$\forall M(x, y, z) \in \pi \Leftrightarrow \vec{M_0M} \perp \vec{n} \Leftrightarrow \vec{n} \cdot \vec{M_0M} = 0$$

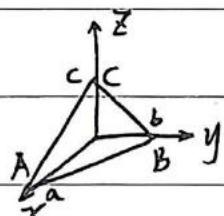
$$\pi: A(x-x_0) + B(y-y_0) + C(z-z_0) = 0$$

### 2. 截距式

$$\vec{AB} = \{-a, b, c\}$$

$$\vec{AC} = \{-a, 0, c\}$$

$$\vec{n} = \vec{AB} \times \vec{AC} = \{bc, ac, ab\}$$



$$\pi: bc(x-a) + ac(y-b) + ab(z-c) = 0$$

$$\pi: \frac{x-a}{a} + \frac{y-b}{b} + \frac{z-c}{c} = 0$$

$$\text{即: } \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1$$

### 3. 一般式

$$\pi: Ax + By + Cz + D = 0$$

## (二) 空间曲面 { 切平面 法线 }



$$M_0(x_0, y_0, z_0) \in \Sigma$$

$$\vec{n} = \{F'_x, F'_y, F'_z\}_{M_0}$$

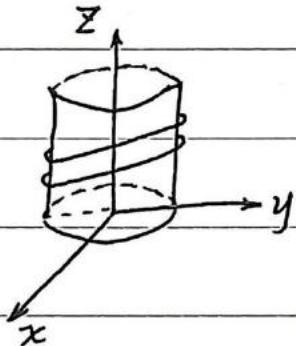
## 二、空间曲线

### (一) 形式

#### 1. 一般形式

$$L: \begin{cases} F(x, y, z) = 0 \\ G(x, y, z) = 0 \end{cases}$$

例]  $L: \begin{cases} x = R \cos wt \\ y = R \sin wt \\ z = vt \end{cases}$



#### 2. 参数式

$$L: \begin{cases} x = \varphi(t) \\ y = \psi(t) \\ z = w(t) \end{cases}$$

### (二) 退化—直线

#### 1. 一般式

$$L: \begin{cases} A_1x + B_1y + C_1z + D_1 = 0 \\ A_2x + B_2y + C_2z + D_2 = 0 \end{cases}$$

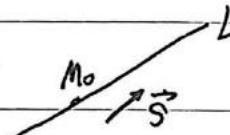
#### 2. 箭向式

$$M_0(x_0, y_0, z_0) \in L$$

$$\vec{s} = \{m, n, p\} \parallel L$$

$$M(x, y, z) \in L \Leftrightarrow \overrightarrow{M_0 M} \parallel \vec{s}$$

$$L: \frac{x - x_0}{m} = \frac{y - y_0}{n} = \frac{z - z_0}{p}$$



$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{2y+3}{4} = \frac{z}{1}$$

3. 参数式

$$L: \begin{cases} x = x_0 + mt \\ y = y_0 + nt \\ z = z_0 + pt \end{cases}$$

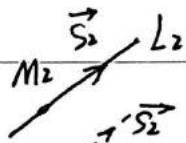
$$M_0(1, -\frac{3}{2}, 0) \in L$$

$$\vec{s} = \{2, 2, 1\}$$

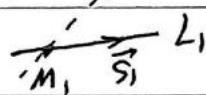


## 5. 异面直线之距

判别: ①  $L_1, L_2$  共面  $\Leftrightarrow (\vec{s}_1 \times \vec{s}_2) \cdot \vec{M_1 M_2} = 0$



②  $L_1, L_2$  异面  $\Leftrightarrow (\vec{s}_1 \times \vec{s}_2) \cdot \vec{M_1 M_2} \neq 0$



若  $L_1, L_2$  异面, 过  $M_1$  作  $\vec{s}_2$ , 与  $\vec{s}_1$  形成新平面, 求  $M_2$  到新平面 距离即可.

$$\text{例2. } L_1: \frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-1}{-1} = \frac{z+1}{2}$$

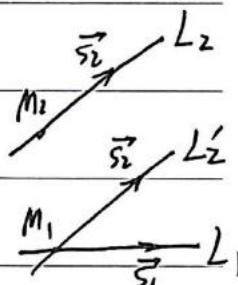
$$L_2: \frac{x-1}{-1} = \frac{y}{3} = \frac{z-2}{1}$$

$$\text{解: 1° } M_1(0, 1, -1), \vec{s}_1 = \{1, -1, 2\}$$

$$M_2(1, 0, 2), \vec{s}_2 = \{-1, 3, 1\}$$

$$\vec{M_1 M_2} = \{1, -1, 3\}, \vec{s}_1 \times \vec{s}_2 = \{-7, -3, 2\}$$

$$2^{\circ} (\vec{s}_1 \times \vec{s}_2) \cdot \vec{M_1 M_2} = -7 + 3 + 6 = 2 \neq 0, L_1, L_2 \text{ 异面}$$



$$3^{\circ} \pi: -7(x-0) - 3(y-1) + 2(z+1) = 0$$

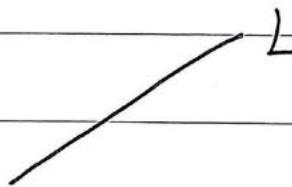
$$\pi: -7x - 3y + 2z + 5 = 0$$

$$4^{\circ} d = M_2 \text{ 到 } \pi \text{ 的距离.}$$

平面束:

$$L: \begin{cases} A_1x + B_1y + C_1z + D_1 = 0 \\ A_2x + B_2y + C_2z + D_2 = 0 \end{cases}$$

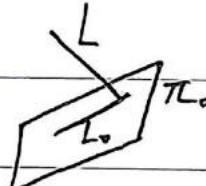
$$\pi: A_1x + B_1y + C_1z + D_1 + \lambda(A_2x + B_2y + C_2z + D_2) = 0$$



$$\text{例3. } L: \begin{cases} x - y - z - 2 = 0 \\ 2x + y - z - 1 = 0 \end{cases} \quad \pi_0: x + y + z - 2 = 0$$

求投影  $L_0$ .

$$1^{\circ} \pi: (x - y - z - 2) + \lambda(2x + y - z - 1) = 0$$



$$\pi: (2\lambda + 1)x + (\lambda - 1)y - (\lambda + 1)z - 2 - \lambda = 0$$

$$2^{\circ} \{1, 1, 1\} \cdot \{2\lambda + 1, \lambda - 1, -\lambda - 1\} = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{1}{2}$$

# 第十一章 曲线曲面积分

## Part I 曲线积分

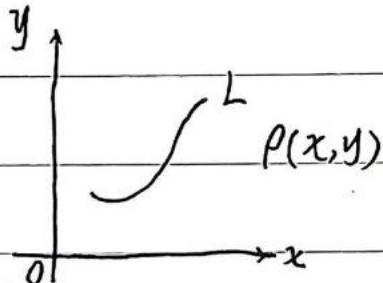
### 一、对弧长的曲线积分(第一类)

(一) 背景: 求  $m$

$$1^\circ \forall ds < L$$

$$2^\circ dm = \rho(x, y) ds$$

$$3^\circ m = \int_L dm = \int_L \rho(x, y) ds$$



(二) def -  $\int_L f(x, y) ds$  -  $f(x, y)$  在  $L$  上对弧长的曲线积分

(三) 性质

$$1. \int_L 1 ds = l$$

2. ①  $L$  关于  $y$  轴对称, 右  $L_1$

$$\text{若 } f(-x, y) = -f(x, y), \int_L f(x, y) ds = 0;$$

$$\text{若 } f(-x, y) = f(x, y) \rightarrow \int_L f(x, y) ds = 2 \int_{L_1} f(x, y) ds.$$

②  $L$  关于  $y=x$  对称

$$\int_L f(x, y) ds = \int_L f(y, x) ds$$

(四) 积分法

法一: 替代法

$$1. L: \frac{x^2}{4} + y^2 = 1. L \text{ 之长为 } a. \int_L (x-2y)^2 ds = \int_L [x^2 + 4y^2 - 4xy] ds$$

$$= \int_L (x^2 + 4y^2) ds = 4 \int_L \left(\frac{x^2}{4} + y^2\right) ds = 4 \int_L ds = 4a$$

法二: 定积分法

Case 1.  $L: y = \varphi(x) (a \leq x \leq b)$

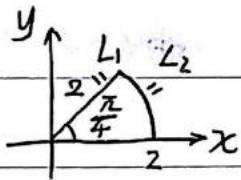
$$\int_L f(x, y) ds = \int_a^b f[x, \varphi(x)] \sqrt{1 + \varphi'^2(x)} dx$$

Case 2.  $L: x = \varphi(t), y = \psi(t), (a \leq t \leq \beta)$

$$\int_L f(x, y) ds = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} f[\varphi(t), \psi(t)] \sqrt{\varphi'(t)^2 + \psi'(t)^2} dt$$

例2.  $\int_L xe^{x^2+y^2} ds$ .

①  $L_1: y=x \quad (0 \leq x \leq \sqrt{2})$



$$L_1 = \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} x e^{x^2} \cdot \sqrt{1+1} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{2} x e^{(\sqrt{2}x)^2} d(\sqrt{2}x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int_0^2 x e^{x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{1}{2} e^{x^2} \Big|_0^2$$

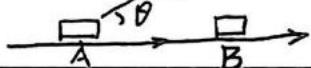
②  $L_2: \begin{cases} x = 2 \cos t \\ y = 2 \sin t \end{cases} \quad (0 \leq t \leq \frac{\pi}{4})$

$$L_2 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} 2 \cos t \times e^4 \cdot \sqrt{4 \sin^2 t + 4 \cos^2 t} dt$$

## 二、对坐标的曲线积分(第二类)

(一) 背景: 做功  $\vec{F}$

Case 1.

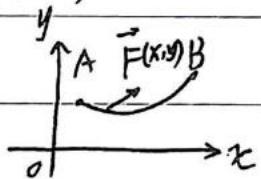


$$W = |\vec{F}| \cdot \cos \theta \cdot |\vec{AB}| = |\vec{F}| |\vec{AB}| \cos(\vec{F}, \vec{AB})$$

$$\triangleq \vec{F} \cdot \vec{AB}$$

Case 2:  $L$  为  $xoy$  面内有向曲线 (2-dim)

$$\vec{F}(x, y) \triangleq \{P(x, y), Q(x, y)\}$$



$$1^\circ \forall \vec{ds} \subset L, \vec{ds} = \{dx, dy\}$$

$$2^\circ dW = \vec{F}(x, y) \cdot \vec{ds} = P(x, y) dx + Q(x, y) dy$$

$$3^\circ W = \int_L P(x, y) dx + Q(x, y) dy$$

Case 3: (3-dim)  $L$  为三维空间有向曲线段

$$\vec{F} = \{P, Q, R\}$$

$$1^\circ \forall \vec{ds} \subset L, \vec{ds} = \{dx, dy, dz\};$$

$$2^\circ dw = \vec{F} \cdot \vec{ds} = P dx + Q dy + R dz$$

$$3^\circ w = \int_L P dx + Q dy + R dz$$

(二) defn:

$$1. (2\text{-dim}): \int_L P dx + Q dy$$

$$2. (3\text{-dim}): \int_L P dx + Q dy + R dz$$

(三) 性质

$$1. \int_{L^-} = - \int_L$$

2. ?

(四) 积分法

Case 1. 2-dim:  $\int_L P dx + Q dy$ 

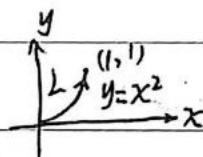
1. 定积分法

①  $L: y = \varphi(x)$  (起:  $x=a$ ; 终:  $x=b$ )

$$\int_L P dx + Q dy = \int_a^b P[x, \varphi(x)] dx + Q[x, \varphi(x)] \varphi'(x) dx$$

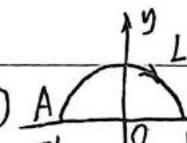
②  $L: \begin{cases} x = \psi(t) \\ y = \varphi(t) \end{cases}$  (起:  $t=\alpha$ ; 终:  $t=\beta$ )

$$\int_L P dx + Q dy = \int_\alpha^\beta P[\psi(t), \varphi(t)] \psi'(t) dt + Q[\psi(t), \varphi(t)] \varphi'(t) dt$$

例 1.  $\int_L (x+2y) dx + (2x-y^2) dy$ 解: 1°  $L: y = x^2$  (起  $x=0$ , 终  $x=1$ )

$$I = \int_0^1 (x+2x^2) dx + (2x-x^4) \cdot 2x dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (x+6x^2-2x^5) dx = \frac{1}{2} + 2 - \frac{1}{3}$$

例 2.  $\int_L (x^3+1) dy - (2x+y^2) dx$ 解: 1°  $L: \begin{cases} x = \cos t \\ y = \sin t \end{cases}$  (起  $t=\pi$ , 终  $t=0$ )

$$I = \int_\pi^0 (\cos^3 t + 1) \cdot \cos t dt - (2\cos t + \sin^2 t) (-\sin t) dt$$

$$= \int_\pi^0 (\cos^4 t + \cos t + 2\sin t \cos t + \sin^3 t) dt$$

$$= - \int_0^\pi (\cos^4 t + \sin^3 t) dt = -2(I_4 + I_3)$$

$$= -2 \left[ \left( \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{2}{3} \times 1 \right) \right]$$

## 方法二：二重积分法（格林公式）

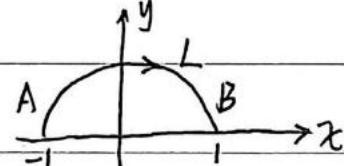
Th. ① D 为连通区域，L 为 D 正向边界

★ ②  $P(x, y), Q(x, y)$  在 D 上连续可偏导

$$\text{则 } \oint_L P dx + Q dy = \iint_D \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) dx dy$$

例 1.  $\int_L (x^3 + 1) dy - (2x + 3y) dx$

解:  $I = \oint_{L+BA} + \int_{AB} = I_1 + I_2$



$$I_1 = - \iint_D \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) d\sigma = - \iint_D (3x^2 + 3) d\sigma$$

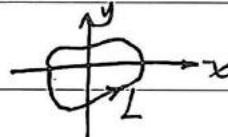
$$= -3 \iint_D (x^2 + 1) d\sigma = -3 \int_0^\pi d\theta \int_0^1 (r^2 \cos^2 \theta + 1) r dr$$

$$= -3 \int_0^\pi \cos^2 \theta d\theta \int_0^1 r^3 dr - 3 \int_0^\pi d\theta \int_0^1 r dr$$

$$= -\frac{6}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2} - 3 \times \pi \times \frac{1}{2}$$

AB:  $y=0$  起，终  $x=1$ .  $I_2 = \int_{-1}^1 -2x dx = 0$   $I = I_1 + I_2$

例 2:  $\oint_L \frac{x dy - y dx}{x^2 + y^2}$



解: 1°  $P = -\frac{y}{x^2 + y^2}, Q = \frac{x}{x^2 + y^2}$

$$\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \frac{x^2 - y^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} \quad ((x, y) \neq (0, 0))$$

2°  $L_0: x^2 + y^2 = r^2 \quad (r > 0) \quad (L_0 \text{ 在 } L \text{ 内}) \quad (L_0 \text{ 逆})$

$$\oint_{L+L_0} = \iint_D \left( \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) d\sigma = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \oint_L + \oint_{L_0} = 0 \Rightarrow \oint_L = \oint_{L_0} \frac{x dy - y dx}{x^2 + y^2} = \frac{1}{r^2} \oint_{L_0} x dy - y dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{r^2} \iint_{D_0} d\sigma = \frac{1}{r^2} \times \pi r^2 = 2\pi$$

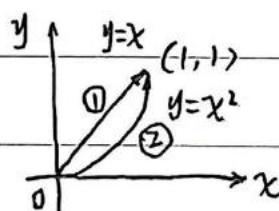
★ 3. 曲线与路径无关的条件.

例 1.  $\int_L x^2 y dx + (x^3 y + 2y) dy$

① L:  $y=x$  (起  $x=0$ , 终  $x=1$ )

$$I = \int_0^1 x^3 dx + (x^3 + 2x) dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (2x^3 + 2x) dx = \frac{1}{2} + 1 = \frac{3}{2}$$



② L:  $y = x^2$  (起  $x=0$ , 终  $x=1$ )

$$I = \int_0^1 x^5 dx + (x^4 + 2x^2) \cdot 2x dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (3x^5 + 4x^3) dx = \frac{1}{2} + 1 = \frac{3}{2}$$

Th. D 为单连通区域, P, Q 在 D 上连续可偏导, 以下 4 个等价:

①  $\int_L P dx + Q dy$  与路径无关

②  $\forall C \in D$  (闭), 有  $\oint_C P dx + Q dy = 0$

③  $\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} \equiv \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}$  (柯西黎曼条件)

④  $\exists u(x, y)$ ,  $P dx + Q dy = du$

Note: ① 若  $\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} \equiv \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}$ , 则  $\int_L = \int_{(x_0, y_0)}^{(x_1, y_1)} P(x, y_0) dx + \int_{y_0}^{y_1} Q(x_1, y) dy$

② 若  $\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} \equiv \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}$ , 则  $u(x, y) = \int_{(x_0, y_0)}^{(x, y)} P dx + Q dy$

$$= \int_{x_0}^x P(x, y_0) dx + \int_{y_0}^y Q(x, y) dy$$

③ 若  $\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} \equiv \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}$ , 且  $P dx + Q dy = du$ , 则

$$\int_L = \int_{(x_0, y_0)}^{(x_1, y_1)} P dx + Q dy = u(x_1, y_1) - u(x_0, y_0)$$

$$\text{例 1. } \int_{(0,1)}^{(1,2)} (xy^2 + y) dx + (x^2y + x) dy = \int_{(0,1)}^{(1,2)} d(\frac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + xy)$$

$$= (\frac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + xy) \Big|_{(0,1)}^{(1,2)}$$

例 2. 证明:  $x > 0$  时,  $\frac{xdy - ydx}{x^2 + y^2}$  为一个  $u(x, y)$  的全微分, 求  $u(x, y)$ .

证: 1°  $P = -\frac{y}{x^2 + y^2}$ ,  $Q = \frac{x}{x^2 + y^2}$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \frac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} \quad \therefore \exists u(x, y), \text{使 } \frac{xdy - ydx}{x^2 + y^2} = du$$

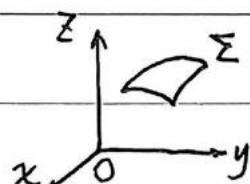
$$2° u(x, y) = \int_{(1,0)}^{(x,y)} \frac{xdy - ydx}{x^2 + y^2} = \int_1^x 0 dx + \int_0^y \frac{xdy}{x^2 + y^2} = \arctan \frac{y}{x}.$$

Case 2. 3-dim:  $\int_L P dx + Q dy + R dz$  (不讲)

## Part II 曲面积分

一、对面积的曲面积分. (第一类)

(一) 背景: 求 m



$$1^{\circ} \forall dS \subset \Sigma; \quad 2^{\circ} dm = \rho(x, y, z) ds \quad 3^{\circ} m = \iint_{\Sigma} \rho(x, y, z) ds$$

$$(二) \text{def} - \iint_{\Sigma} f(x, y, z) ds$$

(三) 性质:

$$1. \iint_{\Sigma} 1 ds = A$$

2. ①  $\Sigma$  关于  $xoy$  面对称, 上  $\Sigma_1$ ,

若  $f(x, y, -z) = -f(x, y, z)$ , 则  $\iint_{\Sigma} f ds = 0$

若  $f(x, y, -z) = f(x, y, z)$ , 则  $\iint_{\Sigma} f ds = 2 \iint_{\Sigma_1}$

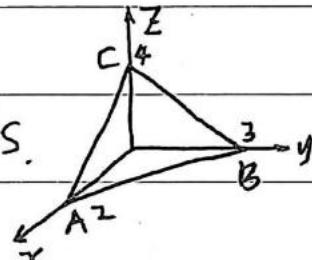
(四) 积分法

方法一: 替代法

$$\text{例 1. } \Sigma: \frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3} + \frac{z}{4} = 1$$

$(x \geq 0, y \geq 0, z \geq 0)$ , 求  $\iint_{\Sigma} (2x + \frac{4}{3}y + z) ds$ .

$$\text{解: } 4 \iint_{\Sigma} \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{y}{3} + \frac{z}{4} \right) ds$$



$$= 4 \iint_{\Sigma} 1 ds = 4S$$

$$\vec{AB} = \{-2, 3, 0\}, \vec{AC} = \{-2, 0, 4\}, \vec{AB} \times \vec{AC} = \{12, 8, 6\}$$

$$|\vec{AB} \times \vec{AC}| = \sqrt{144+64+36} = \sqrt{244} = 2\sqrt{61} = 2S$$

$$\therefore I = 4\sqrt{61}$$

方法二: 二重积分法

$$\iint_{\Sigma} f(x, y, z) ds$$

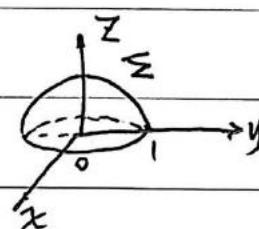
$$1^{\circ} \Sigma: z = \varphi(x, y), (x, y) \in D_{xy};$$

$$2^{\circ} ds = \sqrt{1+z_x^2+z_y^2} d\sigma$$

$$3^{\circ} \iint_{\Sigma} f ds = \iint_{D_{xy}} f[x, y, \varphi(x, y)] \sqrt{1+z_x^2+z_y^2} d\sigma$$

$$\text{例 1. } \iint_{\Sigma} \sqrt{x^2+y^2} ds$$

$$1^{\circ} \Sigma: z = \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}, D_{xy}: x^2+y^2 \leq 1$$



$$2^\circ \, dS = \sqrt{1+z'_x^2 + z'_y^2} \, d\sigma = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} \, d\sigma$$

$$3^\circ \, I = \iint_{xy} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} (\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2})^{-1} \, d\sigma$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 \frac{r^2}{\sqrt{1-r^2}} \, dr = 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin^2 t}{\cos t} \cos t \, dt = \frac{\pi^2}{2}$$

## 二、对坐标的曲面积分 (第二类)

(一) 背景: 流量

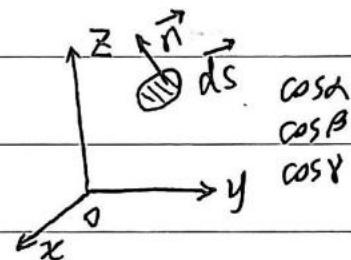
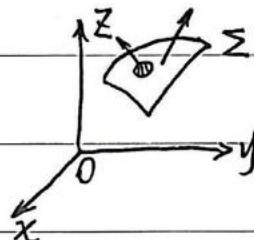
$$\vec{v} = \{P, Q, R\}, \text{求} \int \vec{v} \cdot d\vec{S}$$

$$P \nabla d\vec{S} \subset \Sigma$$

$$d\vec{S} = \{dydz, dzdx, dx dy\}$$

1°' 从  $x$  正轴将  $d\vec{S}$  向  $yoz$  面投影.

投影记为  $dydz$



2°' 从  $y$  正轴将  $d\vec{S}$  向  $xoz$  面投影, 投影记为  $dzdx$

$$\begin{cases} dzdx > 0, \cos\beta > 0 \\ dzdx < 0, \cos\beta < 0 \end{cases}$$

3°' 从  $z$  正轴将  $d\vec{S}$  向  $xoy$  面投影, 投影记为  $dx dy$

$$\begin{cases} dx dy > 0, \cos\gamma > 0 \\ dx dy < 0, \cos\gamma < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$(dydz = dS \cos\alpha, dzdx = dS \cos\beta, dx dy = dS \cos\gamma)$$

$$2^\circ \, d\Phi = \vec{v} \cdot d\vec{S} = P dy dz + Q dz dx + R dx dy$$

$$3^\circ \, \Phi = \iint_{\Sigma} P dy dz + Q dz dx + R dx dy$$

$$(二) def - \iint_{\Sigma} P dy dz + Q dz dx + R dx dy$$

(三) 性质:

$$1. \iint_{\Sigma} = - \iint$$

$$2. \iint_{\Sigma} P dy dz + Q dz dx + R dx dy \\ = \iint_{\Sigma} (P \cos \alpha + Q \cos \beta + R \cos \gamma) dS$$

## (四) 计算方法

## 方法一：二重积分法

$$\iint_{\Sigma} R dx dy \quad \begin{cases} dx dy > 0, \cos \gamma > 0 \\ dx dy < 0, \cos \gamma < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$1^{\circ} \Sigma: z = \varphi(x, y), (x, y) \in D_{xy};$$

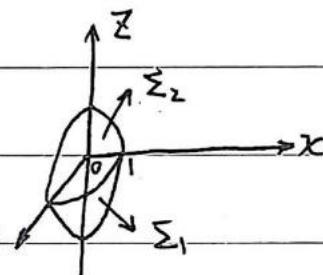
$$2^{\circ} \iint_{\Sigma} R dx dy = \pm \iint_{D_{xy}} R[x, y, \varphi(x, y)] dx dy$$

$$\text{例 1. } \iint_{\Sigma} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \cdot z dx dy$$

$$1^{\circ} \iint_{\Sigma} = \iint_{\Sigma_1} + \iint_{\Sigma_2} = I_1 + I_2$$

$$2^{\circ} ① \Sigma_1: z = -\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}, (x, y) \in D_{xy}$$

$$② I_1 = - \iint_{D_{xy}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \cdot (-\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}) dx dy \\ = \iint_{D_{xy}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \cdot \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2} dx dy$$



$$3^{\circ} ① \Sigma_2: z = \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}, (x, y) \in D_{xy}$$

$$② I_2 = \iint_{D_{xy}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \cdot \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2} dx dy$$

$$4^{\circ} I = 2 \iint_{D_{xy}} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \sqrt{1-x^2-y^2} d\sigma$$

$$= 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} d\theta \int_0^1 r^2 \sqrt{1-r^2} dr$$

$$= \pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t (1-\sin^2 t) dt$$

$$= \pi (\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\pi}{2})$$

$$\iint_{\Sigma} p dy dz$$

$$1^{\circ} \Sigma: x = \psi(y, z), (y, z) \in D_{yz}$$

$$2^{\circ} \iint_{\Sigma} p dy dz = \pm \iint_{D_{yz}} p[\psi(y, z), y, z] dy dz$$

$\cos \alpha > 0$  取 +,  $\cos \alpha < 0$  取 -

## 方法二：三重积分法

Th.  $V$  为几何体,  $S$  为  $V$  的外表面

$P, Q, R$  在  $V$  上连续可偏导, 则

$$\oint p \, dy \, dz + Q \, dz \, dx + R \, dx \, dy = \iiint \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial z} \right) dV.$$

Date